

CURRICULUM VITÆ Précis

Dan Zoltan Reinstein, MD, MA(Cantab), FRCSC, DABO, FRCOphth, FEBO, CertLRS, PgDip CRS

Professor Reinstein is a GMC registered specialist in ophthalmology in the United Kingdom, equally certified by the American Board of Ophthalmology and the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada. He is a sub-specialist in cornea, and a formally trained specialist in refractive surgery. In his clinical practice at the London Vision Clinic in London/UK he combines extensive post-doctorate fellowship sub-specialty training in cornea, external diseases, refractive surgery, ophthalmic ultrasound, and ultrasound bioengineering with his extensive experience as a research scientist. His special interests include the systematization of surgical technique and the assessment and correction of the complications of refractive surgery.

Professor Reinstein is the former Chief Medical Officer of LASIK Vision Corporation/Canada. During his tenure, the company grew to be not only the largest provider of laser vision correction services in the world (performing over 100,000 procedures per year) but the first large refractive surgery multi-clinic system with a full outcomes and safety tracking system. Professor Reinstein was responsible for the training and quality control of a body of 58 staff surgeons operating in 31 clinics in both Canada and the USA under standardized protocols largely defined by his research on the safety and accuracy of LASIK. In addition to these responsibilities, Professor Reinstein has performed over 20000 refractive surgical procedures and regularly teaches his techniques to surgeons internationally.

In scientific research, Professor Reinstein has led the development and use of the 'Artemis': A 3-D very high-frequency (VHF) digital ultrasound scanning system that for the first time can provide thickness measurements of individual corneal layers as well as ocular dimensions of the anterior segment with one micron precision. He has developed and pioneered the use of this technology with focus on studying the healing responses within the cornea and analysis of the complications of corneal refractive and intraocular lens implant surgery. Because the Artemis VHF ultrasound technology can determine the exact anatomical basis for surface corneal irregularities it provides unique information for the analysis of the optical complications of refractive surgery. The integration of epithelial thickness profiles, stromal surface shape, and residual stromal bed have led to an unprecedented level of measurements are currently being utilized for the experimental customization of corneal laser refractive surgery and has enabled the repair of many cases in which no other possible solution appeared possible. The Artemis' ability to measure internal ocular dimensions (angle-to-angle and sulcus-to-sulcus) also promises to greatly improve the safety of refractive phakic intra-ocular lenses; custom sizing of phakic IOLs promises to become the standard of care worldwide. He is also working on algorithms for new intra-ocular lens power calculation in cataract surgery that will incorporate measurements of the true anterior-chamber depth to the zonular and sulcus plane and lead to much higher refractive accuracy applied to the new field of femto-cataract surgery.

Professor Reinstein had held appointments as Honorary Consultant Ophthalmologist and Senior Research Associate in the Department of Ophthalmology, Guy's and St Thomas' Hospital, Kings College, London, under the pioneer developer of the excimer laser used for refractive surgery, Professor John Marshall. He also held the position of Assistant Professor of Clinical Ophthalmology and Research Director of Refractive Surgery at the Weill Medical College of Cornell University in New York. Professor Reinstein was appointed full Professor of Ophthalmology at the University of Paris VI, France, and has an ongoing appointment as Professeur Associé at the Centre Hospitalier National d'Ophthalmologie des Quinze-Vingts, Paris, France's national ophthalmological referral center where he consults with Professor Laurent Laroche. He was appointed Adjunct Professor of Ophthalmology at Columbia University, New York in December 2010. He is a Fellow of the American Academy of Ophthalmology, Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada and Fellow of the Royal College of Ophthalmologists (UK). He was appointed Visiting Professor of Ophthalmology, Biomedical Science Research Institute, Ulster University, Northern Ireland in July 2015 and achieved a distinction in the Postgraduate Diploma in Cataract and Refractive Surgery (Theory).

Concurrently with his medical career Professor Reinstein has been playing the saxophone for 35 years including two years of study on a performance scholarship at the Berkley College of Music, Boston, USA, and he is continuing to play jazz on a regular basis in the UK but also worldwide on any given occasion.

CURRICULUM VITÆ,

Dan Zoltan Reinstein, MD, MA(Cantab), FRCSC, DABO, FRCOphth, FEBO, CertLRS, PgDip CRS

A. GENERAL INFORMATION:

Birth date: 26 September 1962
 Birth place: Lima, Peru
 Nationality: American, British Citizen
 Marital Status: Married, (wife Dr. med. vet. Ursula Reinstein, Austrian)
 Children: Julia (born 3/2000), Maxwell (born 5/2002), Oscar (born 7/2004)
 Languages: English, Spanish, French (fluent trilingual); German, Italian (Basic)

Office Address: London Vision Clinic
 138 Harley Street
 London, W1G 7LA
 United Kingdom
 Tel.: +44 (0)20 7224 1005
 Fax: +44 (0)20 7224 1055
 eFax: +44 (0)20 7681 1233

Internet: Email: dzr@londonvisionclinic.com
 Web: <http://www.londonvisionclinic.com>

B. EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND**DEGREES**

• B.A. (Honors)	Cambridge University, Cambridge, UK	1984
• M.A. (Cantab)	Cambridge University, Cambridge, UK	1988
• M.B. B.Chir.	Cambridge University, Cambridge, UK	1989
• FRCS (C)	Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada	1999
• DABO	American Board of Ophthalmology	1999
• M.D.	State University of New York, New York, USA	2001
• FRCOphth	Royal College of Ophthalmologists, UK	2007
• CertLRS	Royal College of Ophthalmologists, UK	2007
• FEBO	European Board of Ophthalmology	2012
• PG Dip	Ulster University, Coleraine, UK	2016

EDUCATION**Undergraduate:**

• St. John's College, Cambridge University, Cambridge, UK 1981-1984

Postgraduate:

• University College London School of Medicine, University of London, London, UK 1985-1989
 • Research Fellow in Ophthalmic Epidemiology, Institute of Ophthalmology, University of London, London, England 1990-1991
 • Fellow in Ophthalmology, Cornell University Weill Medical College, New York, USA 1991-1994
 • Visiting Fellow in Ophthalmology, Cornell University Weill Medical College, New York, USA 1994-1996
 • Ophthalmology Residency, Mount Sinai School of Medicine, New York, USA 1993-1996

- Fellow in Cornea, External Diseases and Refractive Surgery, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada 1997-1999
- Postgraduate Diploma in Cataract and Refractive Surgery (Theory), Ulster University, Coleraine, UK 2015-2016

POST-GRADUATE COURSES

Success with Presbyopic IOLs, RCO Congress Birmingham	05/11
Effective Counselling of Dissatisfied Patients from a psychiatrist's perspective	11/08
Nidek International NAVEX Seminar	11/07
Refractive Surgery and Beyond, ESCRS	09/07
Users' Meeting PriaGel UVA XLA Evaluation Kit and test protocols, ASCRS	04/07
Users' Group Meeting 'Ocular Response Analyzer and its measurements, ASCRS	04/07
Invue Lens wet-lab, AAO	11/06
Mission impossible with Phacogymnastics, ESCRS	09/06
The Ethical Ophthalmologist: Commerc. Relationships, Compensation and Advertising, AAO onl.	04/06
The Ethical Ophthalmologist: Informed Consent, Dr-Patient Rel.ship and Deleg. Services, AAO	04/06
The Ethical Ophthalmologist: Research, New Technology and Collegiality, AAO online	04/06
Creating Biomechanical Stability in LASIK and Corneal Surgery, ASCRS	03/06
Corneal and anterior segment optical coherence tomography, by David Huang, AAO	10/05
Optical Coherence Tomography of the anterior chamber with the CZM Visante OCT, ESCRS	09/05
Diagnosis & surgical alternatives for correction of keratoconus & ectatic corneal disease, ESCRS	09/05
INTACS Course: Prolate, and Keratoconus, by Bradley Foreger, ASCRS	04/05
Stabilizing the ectatic cornea though the use of INTACS, by McDonald, Colin, a. o, ASCRS	04/05
LASIK Video Grand Rounds: 'Complications...' by Chu Y Ralph, AAO	11/03
Expert Management of LASIK Striae by Mark G Speaker, AAO	11/03
Ophthalmic wavefront sensing and wavefront-guided corneal laser surgery, San Francisco	02/03
Ophthalmic wavefront sensing and wavefront-guided corneal laser surgery, Interlaken	02/02
C-LASIK Instructor Certification	11/99
Intra-corneal ring segment Certification, Instrs: Chayet	11/98
C-LASIK- Hansatome, Instrs.: Breslin, Toronto, Canada	07/98
VISX PRK Certification & VISX PTK Certification Courses, New York City	10/97
C-LASIK - ACS, Instrs.: Slade, Doanne, Villanueva, Monterrey, Mexico	12/96
Modern Incisional Refractive Surgery, Instrs.: Robin, Assil, O'Day, Kelley, AAO 1996	10/96
Radial and Astigmatic Keratotomy, Instrs.: Casebeer, Assil, ISRS Summer Symposium	07/96
Advanced Phacoemulsification, Instrs.: Macool, Schulman, Mount Sinai Med Ctr.	05/96
Greater New York Ophthalmology Clinical Lecture Series, New York	93-94
Radial and Astigmatic Keratotomy, Instrs.: Robin, Lindstrom, ISRS Pre-AAO Ann. Meeting	11/93
Excimer and Other Lasers in Corneal and Refractive Surgery, University of Barcelona, Spain	09/93
Advanced Imaging of the Eye and Orbit, Cornell University Weill Medical College, New York	06/92
Clinical Ultrasonography of Eye and Orbit, Cornell University Weill Medical College, New York	06/92
Training in Identification and Reporting of Child Abuse and Maltreatment, New York	03/92
Radiology in Accident and Emergency, University of London	01/91
Accident and Emergency Course for Senior House Officers, University of London	01/91
Basic Sciences Course for Ophthalmologists, University of Oxford	01/91

SPECIALIST QUALIFICATIONS AND DIPLOMAS

- Fellow of the European Board of Ophthalmology 2012
- Fellow of the Royal College of Ophthalmologists of the United Kingdom 2007
- Board Certified Specialist of the American Board of Ophthalmology 2001
- Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada 2000
- Registered Specialist in Ophthalmology: Royal College of Surgeons of Canada 1998
- Experto Internacional, Colegio de Medicos y Cirujanos de Costa Rica
- Refractive Surgery, Cornea and External Diseases; Fellowship Trained

- Ophthalmic Ultrasound; Fellowship Trained
- Ultrasound Bio-engineering; Fellowship Trained
- C-LASIK - Bausch & Lomb Certified LASIK and Hansatome™ Instructor
- USA: ECFMG Certified 1990
- USA: FLEX (NY) Certified 1992

C. PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES, POSITIONS, AND EMPLOYMENT

Honorary Visiting Professor

Ulster University, Biomedical Research Institute, Coleraine, UK 2015-present

Adjunct Professor of Ophthalmology

Columbia University Medical Centre, New York 2010-present

Medical Director

London Vision Clinic, London, UK 08/2002-present

Lead Clinical Refractive Surgery Consultant

Carl Zeiss Meditec, Jena, Germany 10/2001-present

Professeur Associé en Ophtalmologie

Service V - Prof. Laroche 2000-present
Centre Hospitalier National d'Ophtalmologie des Quinze Vingts, Paris, France

Clinical Assistant Professor of Ophthalmology

Weill Medical College of Cornell University, New York 1998-2011

Consultant Ophthalmologist (Honorary)

Dept. of Ophthalmology, Guy's and St Thomas' Hospital, Kings College, London, UK 05/2003-2006

Visiting Senior Research Fellow

John Marshall, PhD, Dept. of Ophthalmology, School of Biomedical & Health Sciences, 02/2004-01/2007
Guy's Campus, King's College London, UK

Honorary Senior Research Associate

John Marshall, PhD, Dept. of Ophthalmology, GKT School of Biomedical Sciences, St 01/2002-01/2004
Thomas' Campus, King's College London, UK

Refractive Surgeon

Sunrise Laser Vision Correction, London, UK 02/2002-08/2002

Chief Medical Officer / International Medical Director / Chairman, Medical Standards Board

LASIK Vision Corporation, Vancouver, Canada 2000-2001

Professeur Associé en Ophtalmologie (Level I; Class I)

Pole Hospitalo-Universitaire d'Ophtalmologie St. Antoine - XV-XX 09/1999-09/2000
University of Paris VI; Faculty of Medicine St. Antoine, France

National Medical Director

LASIK Vision Corporation, Vancouver, Canada 1999-2000

Director of Research in Refractive Surgery

Bio-acoustic Research Facility-Dyson Vision Research Institute 1995-1999
Weill Medical College of Cornell University, New York

Fellow in Refractive Surgery, Cornea and External Disease of the Eye Hugo F.S. Sutton, MD FRCSC & Simon P. Holland, MB MRCP FRCS FRCSC University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada	1997-1999
Instructor in Ophthalmology Director of anterior segment ultrasound research - Cornea and Refractive Surgery D. Jackson Coleman, MD, Chairman Bio-acoustic Research Facility-Dyson Vision Research Institute New York Hospital-Cornell University Weill Medical College, New York	07/96-01/98
Visiting Fellow in Ophthalmology D. Jackson Coleman, MD, Chairman, The New York Hospital - Cornell University Weill Medical College, New York	02/94-12/96
Resident in Ophthalmology Robert Fischer, MD, Residency Director Mount Sinai Medical Center, New York	07/93-07/96
Fellow in Ophthalmology D. Jackson Coleman, MD, Chairman The New York Hospital, Cornell University Weill Medical College, New York	09/91-01/94
A&E Senior House Officer Robin Touquet, FRCS FRCGP RD St. Mary's Hospital Medical School, University of London, UK	02/91-08/91
Research Fellow in Ophthalmic Epidemiology Richard P. L. Wormald, MA MSc FRCS, FRCOphth, Lecturer Institute of Ophthalmology, London, UK	08/90-01/91
Pre-registration House-jobs Internal/Thoracic Medicine – Whittington University Hospital, London Geriatric Medicine – Whittington University Hospital, London General/Vascular Surgery – Edgware General Hospital, London Orthopedic Surgery Intern – Edgware General Hospital, London	05/90-07/90 02/90-05/90 11/89-02/90 08/89-11/89

EXTRAMURAL PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

Program Co-Chair, AECOS Europe Meeting	2019
AECOS European Executive Committee	2018
Program Chair, AECOS Berlin, Germany	2018
Carl Zeiss Meditec Advisory Meeting, CZM User Meeting Amsterdam, Netherlands	2018
Zeiss Meet the Experts, ASCRS, Washington DC, USA	2018
Scientific Committee Member, ARI 2018, Alicante, Spain	2018
ISRS International Council Representative for England	2017
PhD Oral Examiner, Ulster University, Belfast, Northern Ireland	2017
Optimeyes, Board Member	2017
CSO, Medical Advisory Board Member	2017
Board Member AECOS European Executive Committee	2017
Zeiss Focus Group, AECOS Rome, Italy	2016
Carl Zeiss Meditec, Clinical Advisory Panel Meeting, CZM Users Meeting Potsdam	2016
ISRS International Council Representative for England	2016
Board Member HCP Himalayan Cataract Project	2015

C.V. DZ Reinstein

Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting, ESCRS Barcelona, Spain	2015
Program Committee Member, American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery	2015
ISRS International Council Representative for England	2015
External Supervisor, Faculty of Life & Health Sciences, Ulster University, UK	2015-present
ISRS International Council Representative for England	2014
ISRS International Council Representative for England	2013
Advisory Board Member Optimeyes	2013-2015
HCP Himalayan Cataract Project Medical Advisory Meeting, AAO Orlando	2011-2012
Examiner EBO Exams Paris	2010, 2011, 2012
Carl Zeiss Meditec Advisory Meeting, AAO Chicago	2010
Board Member, Cure Blindness	2009
Carl Zeiss Meditec Refractive Laser Scientific Board Meeting, ESCRS	2009
Specialist Advisor to National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE)	2009-2013
Board Member European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons	2008
Carl Zeiss Meditec Refractive Laser Scientific Board Meeting, ESCRS	2008
Specialist Advisor to National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE), Phakic IOLs	2008
ISRS/AAO International Council Steering Committee Member	2007-2013
Royal College of Ophthalmologists, Pilot Examiner, Assessment Module	2007
Journal of Refractive Surgery, Editorial Board Meeting, AAO	2005-2012
ISRS/AAO International Council Representative for England	2005-2006
Specialist Advisor to National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE), LASIK	2004
President, American Society of Ophthalmic Ultrasound	2000-present
Research Committee Member, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery	2001-present
Committee Member, Communications Committee, Int. Society of Refractive Surgery	1999-2001
Scientific Committee Member, Soc. Internationale d'Ultrason Ophthalmologique (SIDUO)	1999-2000
Board Member at Large, American Society of Ophthalmic Ultrasound	1998-2000
FDA Ophthalmic Devices Panel	1999
Chairman, Ophthalmology Section, American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine	1997-1999
Member of the Council on Sections, American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine	1997-1999
Vice-president, American Society of Ophthalmic Ultrasound	1996-1998

EDITORIAL BOARDS, EDITOR

Journal of Refractive Surgery, Section Editor, Therapeutic Refractive Surgery	2015-present
International Journal of Keratoconus and Ectatic Corneal Diseases	2012-present
EyeWorld, International Advisory Group	2011-present
Journal of Emmetropia	2011-present
Ultrasonography of the Eye, Prof. Jack Coleman	2008
Journal of Refractive Surgery, Section Editor, Biomechanics	2005-2015
Chinese Journal of Optometry & Ophthalmology	2006-present
BioMed Central Ophthalmology, Core Reviewer	2001-present
Revista Española de Oftalmología	2001-present

SCIENTIFIC JOURNAL REVIEWER

<i>Survey of Ophthalmology</i>	2015-present
<i>Cochrane Eyes and Vision Group, International Centre for Eye Health</i>	2004-present
<i>American Journal of Ophthalmology</i>	2004-present
<i>European Journal of Ophthalmology</i>	2004-present
<i>Optometry and Visual Science</i>	2001-present
<i>Cornea</i>	2000-present
<i>Ophthalmology</i>	2000-present
<i>Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science</i>	2000-present
<i>Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery</i>	1999-present

Current Eye Research
Journal of Refractive Surgery

1997-present
 1997-present

SCIENTIFIC INTERNATIONAL MEETING PANELS

Panelist, The Best Lessons I Learned, AECOS Berlin, Germany	2018
Moderator, Surgeon-led vs Corporate Practices, AECOS Berlin, Germany	2018
Panelist, Refractive Outcomes, ASCRS, Washington DC, USA	2018
Panelist, Zeiss Refractive User Meeting, ASCRS, Washington DC, USA	2018
Panelist, Refractive Surgery Alliance Meeting, AAO, New Orleans, USA	2017
Panelist, Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, AAO, New Orleans, USA	2017
Moderator, Zeiss Global SMILE Experiences, ESCRS, Lisbon, Portugal	2017
Panel Chair, CZM User Day for Laser Refractive & Cataract Surgery, Lisbon, Portugal	2017
Moderator, CZM User Day for Laser Refractive & Cataract Surgery, Lisbon, Portugal	2017
Expert Latam Table, PAAO Lima, Peru	2017
Moderator, ISRS Symposium, PAAO Lima, Peru	2017
Panelist, ISRS Symposium, PAAO Lima, Peru	2017
Moderator, Lasers – Modern Lasik, AECOS, Prauge, Czech Republic	2017
Panelist, AECOS Innovation Forum, AECOS, Prague, Czech Republic	2017
Moderator 'Diving into presbyopia management', CZM User Meeting Paris, France	2017
Panelist 'The Future of Presbyopia', Presbyopia 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark	2016
Optimo-Medical Advisory Board Meeting, ESCRS Copenhagen, Denmark	2016
Moderator 'Management of Corneal Astigmatism', ESCRS Copenhagen, Denmark	2016
Moderator 'Advanced Diagnostics in Refractive Surgery', AECOS Rome, Italy	2016
Panelist 'Presbyopia Correction', AECOS Rome, Italy	2016
Panelist 'The case that taught me the most in 2015', XVI State of the Art Refractive and Cataract Surgery Symposium, Hull, United Kingdom	2016
Panelist 'Meet the Experts – Presbyond and MEL 90', CZM Users Meeting Potsdam, Germany	2016
Chairman, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting on 'Practical implementation and Success stories on Presbyond', Potsdam, Germany	2016
Moderator, Topography/Wavefront Treatment in the US – Can you fix my patient? Aecos, Aspen, Colorado, United States	2016
Panelist, Refractive Life surgery event, Phaco Festival Bangalore, India	2015
Panelist, Carl Zeiss Meditec Life surgery event, ESCRS Barcelona, Spain	2015
Moderator 'Lamellar Refractive Surgery: How do we revive the market?', AECOS Berlin	2015
Moderator 'Microinvasive Glaucoma Surgery', AECOS Berlin	2015
Chairman 'Meet the Experts – Mel90 and Presbyond', CZM Users Meeting Florence, Italy	2015
Clinical Advisory Panelist, CZM Clinical Advisory Panel Meeting, CZM Users Meeting Florence	2015
Chairman, Symposium on Femtosecond assisted LASIK vs SMILE technique', APAO China	2015
Chairman, Symposium on Hyperopia Laser Surgery, APAO Guangzhou, China	2015
Chairman, ASCRS Symposium, APAO Guangzhou, China	2015
Chairman Meet the Experts SMILE Dinner, APACRS Jaipur, India	2014
Chairman and Moderator, CZM Refractive Laser Lunch Symposium, APACRS Jaipur, India	2014
Panelist, ISRS Lunchtime Symposium, AAO Chicago, USA	2014
Co-Moderator ISRS Symposium, ESCRS London, UK	2014
Clinical Advisory Panelist, CZM Clinical Advisory Panel Meeting, ESCRS London, UK	2014
Chairman Carl Zeiss Symposium, ESCRS London, United Kingdom	2014
Chairman Clinical Research Symposium, ESCRS London, United Kingdom	2014
Moderator SFO Symposium Zeiss, Paris	2014
Moderator ISRS/AAO 'Refractive Surgery 2013: Perfecting Vision', AAO New Orleans, USA	2013
Clinical Advisory Panel for Zeiss Users, ESCRS Amsterdam, The Netherlands	2013
Panelist, A new Society in Europe: Opportunities vs Challenges, ACOS Cannes, France	2013
Panelist, What will Cataract Surgery be in 10 years? ACOS Cannes, France	2013
Moderator, Keratorefractive Presbyopia, ASCRS San Francisco, USA	2013
Panelist, Sally Letson Symposium, Ottawa, Canada	2012

Advisory Panelist, CZM Refractive Advisory Panel Meeting, ESCRS Milan, Italy	2012
Panelist, 'Keratorefractive Presbyopia', ASCRS Chicago, USA	2012
Chairman, CZM Lunch Symposium 'Innovations in Refractive Surgery', ESCRS, Paris	2010
Chairperson, Clinical Research Symposia 'High Definition Diagnostics & Imaging', ESCRS, Paris	2010
Panelist, 7 th Annual Anti-Ageing Conference, London, UK	2010
Chairperson, 'Refractive Surgery/Refraction 4', WOC, Berlin, Germany	2010
Chairman, Carl Zeiss Meditec Lunch Symposium, WOC, Berlin, Germany	2010
Moderator, Carl Zeiss Meditec Symposium on 'FLEX', ASCRS, Boston, USA	2010
Panelist, 'Keratorefractive Presbyopia, Inlays and Lasers', ASCRS, Boston, USA	2010
Moderator, Correct Diagnosis and Prevention of Complications, ESCRS, Barcelona, Spain	2009
Panelist, 'Keratorefractive: Presbyopia Alternatives', ASCRS San Francisco, USA	2009
Chairperson, 'New diagnostic techniques in refr surgery for preventing complications, WOC	2008
Panelist 'Keratorefractive LASIK Presbyopia and Flaps', ASCRS, Chicago, USA	2008
Faculty, Sub-Specialty Day, Amer. Acad. of Ophthalmology, Ann. Meetg., New Orleans, USA	2007
Chairperson, 'Myopia/Keratorefractive Presbyopia', ESCRS, Stockholm	2007
Chairperson, Clin. Res. Symp: 'High res. ant. segmt. imagg. and biometry', ESCRS, Stockholm	2007
Panelist 'Keratorefractive: Epi-LASIK, Lasek, PRK", ASCRS Annual Meeting, San Diego	2007
Chairman, Carl Zeiss Innovation Symposium: Refractive Highlights, ASCRS, San Diego	2007
Chairman, Carl Zeiss Mel 80 International User Symposium, Singapore	2007
Presidente de la Mesa, Videocomplicaciones, Alicante Refractiva	2007
Panelist, Sub-Specialty Day, Amer. Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting, Las Vegas	2006
Panelist, ISRS/AAO Session 'Expanding frontier of refractive surgery', ESCRS, London	2006
Chairman, Carl Zeiss Innovation Symposia 'Refractive Highlights', ESCRS, London	2006
Chairperson, 'Phakic IOLs I', European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, London	2006
Chairperson, 'What needs to be measured in refractive surgery?', ESCRS, London	2006
Panelist, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting, San Francisco	2006
Faculty, Sub-Specialty Day, Amer. Academy of Ophthalmology, Ann. Meetg., Chicago, USA	2005
Moderator, 'Dynamic imaging of the anterior segment of the eye', ESCRS, Lisbon, Portugal	2005
Moderator, 'LASIK, phakic IOL and presbyopic surgery safety', ESCRS, Lisbon, Portugal	2005
Moderator, 'Refractive Wavefront', ASCRS, Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, USA	2005
Chairperson, Carl Zeiss Meditec Wavefront Symposium, ASCRS, Washington, DC, USA	2005
Moderator, Alicante Refractiva, Alicante, Spain	2005
Moderator, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Rome, Italy	2005
Moderator, Carl Zeiss Meditec Symposium, ESCRS, Rome, Italy	2005
Faculty, Sub-Specialty Day, Amer. Academy of Ophthalmology, Ann. Meetg., New Orleans, USA	2004
Chairperson, Symposium 'Imaging Techniques Anterior Segment Eye', ESCRS, Paris. France	2004
Chairperson, Carl Zeiss Meditec Wavefront Symposium, ESCRS, Paris, France	2004
Moderator, 'Keratorefractive Surgery outcomes: hyperopia/presbyopia', ESCRS, Paris, France	2004
Chairperson, Carl Zeiss Wavefront Symposium, ASCRS, Annual Meeting, San Diego, USA	2004
Moderator, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Munich, Germany	2003
Moderator, 'Refractive Wavefront', ASCRS, Annual Meeting, San Francisco, USA	2003
Panelist, Alicante Refractiva, Annual Meeting, Alicante, Spain	2003
Panelist, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Winter Meeting, Rome, Italy	2003
Session Moderator (x2), International Society of Refractive Surgery, Orlando, USA	2002
Faculty, Sub-Specialty Day, American Academy of Ophthalmology, Ann. Meeting, Orlando, USA	2002
Panelist, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting, Nice, France	2002
Panelist, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting, Philadelphia	2002
Panelist, Int. Wavefront Congress, Interlaken, Switzerland	2002
Faculty, Sub-Specialty Day, American Academy of Ophthalmology, Ann. Meeting, New Orleans	2001
Session Panelist, World Refractive Surgery Symposium, ISRS, Orlando, FL, USA	2001
Session Panelist, Centro Mexicano de Cirugia Refractiva & ISRS, Ann. Meeting, Cancun, Mexico	2001
Session Panelist, American Soc. Cataract and Refractive Surgery Annual Meeting, San Diego	2001
American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Scientific Program	2001
Review Committee Member, Archivos de la Sociedad Española de Oftalmología	2001
American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Scientific Program	2000
Session Panelist, American Soc. Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting, Boston, USA	2000
American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Scientific Program	1999

Session Moderator, LASIK Safety Issues, Assoc. Research in Vision and Ophth., Ann. Meeting	1999
American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Scientific Program	1998
Session Panelist, International Society of Refractive Surgery Symposium, Minneapolis, USA	1997
American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Scientific Program	1997
American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Scientific Program	1996
American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Scientific Program	1995
American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Scientific Program	1994

D. MEDICAL LICENSURES

• Georgia State, USA (#048708) – [inactive]	01/2000
• British Columbia, Canada (#525822)	11/1999-11/2001
• Washington State, USA (#38080)	11/1999-present
• New Jersey, USA (#64947) – [inactive]	10/1996
• New York, USA (#204103)	08/1996-present
• United Kingdom (GMC #3339466)	08/1990-present

E. PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

Liveryman of the Worshipful Company of Spectacle Makers	2009-present
Cambridge Graduates' Medical Society	2008-present
Royal Society of Medicine	2003-present
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery	2002-present
British Medical Association	2002-present
American Academy of Ophthalmology	2001-present
International Society of Refractive Surgery	2001-present
American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery	2000-present
Pan-American Association of Ophthalmology	1997-present
Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada	1997-present
Mount Sinai School of Medicine Alumni Association	1997-present
Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology	1996-present
American Society of Ophthalmic Ultrasound	1996-present
General Medical Council	1990-1991, 1996-present
American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine	1998-2002

F. HONORS, AWARDS AND PRIZES

• Best Paper of Session Award, ASCRS, Los Angeles, USA (SMILE for Hyperopia)	2017
• International Society of Refractive Surgery's 2016 Recognition Award	2016
• The Ophthalmologist 2016 Power List, Laureat	2016
• Film 'Smile for me', 3 rd Place, Film Festival, Scientific Category, ESCRS Barcelona	2015
• UK's Best Workplaces (small category), 3 rd Place	2015
• UK's Best Workplaces (small category), 5 th Place	2014
• Video competition BRASCRS, Rio de Janeiro, Winner: Transepithelial phototherapeutic keratectomy after truncated LASIK flap and ablation; Producer: Dan Reinstein	2014
• EyeWorld News Service covering the ESCRS Amsterdam, Front Cover	2013
• Video competition AECOS, Cannes, Winner: Spot PTK for keratin plugging in Radial Keratotomy incisions; Producer: Dan Reinstein	2013
• UK's Best Workplaces (small category), 7 th Place	2013
• Best Paper of Session Award, ASCRS, San Francisco (SMILE Biomechanics Model)	2013
• Kritzing Memorial Award, ISRS Annual Meeting, AAO Chicago	2012
• UK's Best Workplaces (small category), 2 nd Place	2012
• Best Paper of Session Award, ASCRS, San Diego (IOL Vault Height)	2011

- Best Paper of Session Award, ASCRS, Boston (Stereo Acuity in Laser Blended Vision) 2010
- Video competition Videocatarattarefrattiva, Milan, Winner: Presbyopic micro-monovision LASIK outcomes in myopia, hyperopia and emmetropia; Producer: Dan Reinstein 2009
- Film Festival 'New Techniques' ASCRS, Chicago, Winner: Presbyopic LASIK by Micro-monovision Using Increased Depth of Field from Nonlinear Aspheric Ablation Profiles; Producer: Dan Reinstein 2009
- Gusi Peace Prize, Philippine Committee, Recipient for 2008 2008
- Best Paper of Session Award, AAO, Atlanta (Refractive) 2008
- Best Paper of Session Award, ASCRS, Chicago (Refractive) 2008
- Waring Medal, Journal of Refractive Surgery, New York 2007
- Best Paper of Session Award, ASCRS, San Diego (Refractive) 2007
- Best Paper of Session Award, ASCRS, Washington (Refractive: Phakic IOLs) 2005
- Achievement Award, American Academy of Ophthalmology, Anaheim 2003
- Best Paper of Session Award, ISRS, Orlando (Centration of Hyperopic LASIK) 2001
- Best Paper of Session Award, ASCRS, Boston (Flap Buttonholes in LASIK) 2001
- Best Paper of Session Award, ASCRS, Boston (Hansatome Flap Consistency by 3D VHFU) 2000
- Castroviejo Cornea Society 1998 Fellows Award 1998
- Best Paper of Session Award, ASCRS, San Diego (Low contrast acuity in Hyperopic LASIK) 1998
- Best Paper of Session Award, ASCRS, San Diego (Anatomy of the flap in LASIK by HFU) 1998
- ISRS/Alcon Laboratories, Travel Fellowship Award 1997
- Paul Keyser International Scholar, Pan-American Assoc. Ophthalmology 1997
- National Eye Institute/ARVO Fellowship Grant 1994
- Allergan/Fisons Grant Award for Young Investigators 1993
- Allen Goldsmith Prize in Ophthalmology, University College London 1989
- Duke-Elder National Prize in Ophthalmology (Commended), UK 1989
- Rolleston Award for Clinical Elective, University of Cambridge 1988
- Roussel Essay Award for Clinical Elective, Roussel Laboratories 1988
- B.A. Honors degree, University of Cambridge 1984

G. PATENTS

1. **"Device and procedure to treat presbyopia"**
Jackson Coleman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Manfred Dick
United States Patent Application No 20140066909.
2. **"Eye surgical procedure"**
Matthias Wottke, Andre Narr, Dan Z. Reinstein
United States Patent Application No 20140128855.
United States Patent No 9,408,747, 2016. (August 9, 2016)
3. **"Method for increasing ocular depth of field"**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Hartmut Vogelsang, Michael Bergt
United States Patent Application No 20120078239.
4. **"Method of performing refractive eye surgery centered along the visual axis of the human eye"**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Hartmut Vogelsang, Daniel R. Neal
United States Patent Application No 20100114076.
United States Patent No 8,444,632, 2013. (May 21, 2013)

5. **"Verfahren und Vorrichtung zum Ausbilden von Schnittflächen in einem transparenten Material"**
Hartmut Vogelsang, Dan Z. Reinstein, Matthias Wottke, Andre Narr, Wilfried Bißmann
 German Patent Application No. 10 2008 017 772.5, German Patent and Trademark Office.
 04.04.2008, Patent pending.
6. **"Method for controlling a device for treating the human eye"**
Manfred Dick, Holger Mäusezahl, Dan Z. Reinstein, Eckhard Schröder, Hartmut Vogelsang
 United States Patent No 7,836,892, 2010. (November 23, 2010)
7. **"Head Support"**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Paul W. Taylor, Scott H. Phillips, Mark L. Foster, Adrian A. Van Wijk
 Canadian Patent Application CA 2299483
 Canada, Application No. 2,295,431, 2000-01-06
 United States, Canadian and PCT file # 82300-3/-5, 2002
 United States Patent Application No. 20020169460.
8. **"Method and Apparatus for Ultrasound Corneal Scanning"**
D. Jackson Coleman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman
 Canadian Patent Application CA 2385889
 PCT Filing Number: PCT/US2000/027009
 International Publication No: WO2001/022886, 2002-03-18.
 United States Patent Application No 09/408,256, 1999-09-29.
 United States Patent No 6,315,727, 2001. (November 13, 2001)
9. **"Ophthalmological Ultrasonography Scanning Apparatus"**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Scott H. Phillips, Paul W. Taylor, Mark L. Foster
 Canadian Patent Application CA 2395203.
 PCT Filing Number: PCT/CA2001/000008
 International Publication No: WO2001/049181, 2002-07-02.
 Canadian Patent Application No 2,295,431, 2000-01-06.
 United States Patent No 6,887,203, 2002. (April 09, 2002)
10. **"Methods of Ocular Biometry"**
Dan Z. Reinstein
 Canadian Patent Application CA 2270273
 United States Patent Application No 60/128,568, 1999-04-09.
 United States Patent Application No 09/545,035, 2002.
11. **"Ophthalmic Apparatus"**
Scott H. Phillips, Dan Z. Reinstein, Mark L. Foster, Adrian A. Van Wijk, Paul W. Taylor
 Canadian Patent Application CA 2295431
12. **"Ultrasonic scanning of the eye using a stationary transducer"**
George Simoni, D. Jackson Coleman, Dan Z. Reinstein, David J. Najafi, Ronald H. Silverman
 Canadian Patent Application CA 2294363
 PCT Filing Number: PCT/US1998/010716, 1999-12-16
 United States Patent Application No 08/879,292, 1997-06-19
 United States Patent No 5,776,068, 1998. (November 29, 1998)
13. **"System and method for producing and maintaining parallel and vertical fixation of visual axis"**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman
 United States Patent No 5,369,454, 1994. (November 29, 1994)

14. **"System for ultrasonically determining corneal layer thickness and shape"**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman, Frederic L. Lizzi
United States Patent No 5,293,871, 1994. (March 15, 1994)

H. RESEARCH SUPPORT

1. **RO1/NIH 'Early Detection of Keratoconus'**, Department of Ophthalmology, Colombia University Medical Center, 9/30/09 to 8/31/14, Principal Investigator: Ronald H. Silverman, Co-Investigator: Dan Z. Reinstein, Annual sub-award: USD 75,000
2. **SBIR/NIH 'Three-Dimensional Ocular Imaging Using Ultrasound'**, Department of Ophthalmology, Cornell University Weill Medical College, USD 5,100, April 2004 to March 2006, Principal Investigator: David Kynor (Creare, Inc.), Co-Investigator: Dan Z. Reinstein
3. **Research to Prevent Blindness**, Department of Ophthalmology, Cornell University Weill Medical College, Unrestricted, 1993-1997, Principal Investigator: Dan Z. Reinstein
4. **Dyson Research Fellowship**, Department of Ophthalmology, Cornell University Weill Medical College, USD 20,000, 1992 & 1993, Principal Investigator: Dan Z. Reinstein

I. INTERESTS, SKILLS AND HOBBIES

Music: Saxophones: Touring and performances at international jazz festivals in Europe, the US and Caribbean (1985 - 1993) with:

- **"Vital Information"** with: Steve Smith (Journey), Tom Coster (Santana), Kai Eckhardt (John McLaughlin, Billy Cobham), Werner Gierig (Najee, Angela Bofill, Will Downing, Regina Carter)
- **"Night Dive"** with: Tom Barney (Miles Davis, Dave Sanborn), Werner Gierig, Morris Pleasure (George Duke, Earth Wind & Fire).
- Monthly concerts at London's 606 Club, Chelsea, "Dan Reinstein Quintet" 2001- present

Magic: A lifelong interest; specializing in close-up techniques.

Computing: Advanced user of Macintosh O/S, MS-DOS, Windows, UNIX and VMS (Vax, DEC) operating systems. Well versed in medical statistical analysis, Database Programming (Excel, FileMakerPro), Image Processing Software (Photoshop, NIH-Image), Basic HTML programming, Computer Graphics, Text Processors, Desktop Publishing.

J. BIBLIOGRAPHY

PUBLICATIONS IN PEER REVIEWED MEDICAL JOURNALS

1. **Enhanced tomographic assessment to detect corneal ectasia based on artificial intelligence**
American Journal of Ophthalmology. 2018 [In Press]
Bernardo T. Lopes, Isaac C. Ramos, Marcella Q. Salomao, Frederico P. Guerra, Steve C. Schallhorn, Julie M. Schallhorn, Riccardo Vinciguerra, Paolo Vinciguerra, Francis W. Price, Marianne O. Price, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Michael W. Belin, Aydano P. Machado, Renato Ambrosio
2. **Methods for the study of near intermediate vision and accommodation: An overview of subjective and objective approaches**
Surveys in Ophthalmology. 2018 [In Press]

Veronica Vargas, Wolfgang Radner, Dan Z. Reinstein, Bruce Allan, Burkhard Dick, Jorge L. Alio

3. **Outcomes of mixed cylinder LASIK with the MEL 90 excimer laser**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2018 [In Press]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Alexander C. Day, Ryan S. Vida
4. **Inferior pseudo-hinge fulcrum technique and intraoperative complications of retreatment by LASIK after SMILE**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2018 [In Press]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Ryan S. Vida
5. **Outcomes of retreatment by LASIK after SMILE**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2018 [In Press]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Ryan S. Vida
6. **Analysis of cases and accuracy of 3 risk scoring systems in predicting ectasia after laser in situ keratomileusis**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2018 Aug;44(8):979-992
Cordelia Chan, Alain Saad, J. Bradley Randleman, Mona Harissi-Dagher, Daniel Chua, Mujtaba Qazi, Jean-Jacques Saragoussi, Rohit Shetty, Jean-Marc Ancel, Robert Ang, Dan Z. Reinstein, Damien Gatinel
7. **Role of laser refractive surgery in cross-subsidization of nonprofit humanitarian eyecare and the burden of uncorrected refractive error in Nepal: Pilot project**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2018 Aug;44(8):1012-1017
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Kishore R. Pradhan, Craig Engelfried, Timothy J. Archer, Job Heintz, Geoffrey Tabin, Reeta Gurung, Sanduk Ruit
8. **Variation of lenticule thickness for SMILE in low myopia**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2018 Jul;34(7):453-459
Jakob Siedlecki, Nikolaus Luft, Leonie Keidel, Wolfgang J. Mayer, Thomas Kreutzer, Siegfried G. Priglinger, Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Martin Dirisamer
9. **Comparison of the distribution of lenticule decentration following SMILE by subjective patient fixation or triple marking centration**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2018 Jun;44(6):725-733
David S. Y. Kang, Hun Lee, Dan Z. Reinstein, Cynthia J. Roberts, Samuel Arba-Mosquera, Timothy J. Archer, Eung K. Kim, Kyoung Y. Seo, Tae-im Kim
10. **Comparing corneal higher-order aberrations in corneal wavefront-guided transepithelial photorefractive keratectomy versus small-incision lenticule extraction**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2018 Jun;44(6):725-733
Hun Lee, David S. Y. Kang, Dan Z. Reinstein, Samuel Arba-Mosquera, Eung K. Kim, Kyoung Y. Seo, Tae-im Kim
11. **Atypical presentation of diffuse lamellar keratitis after SMILE: sterile multifocal inflammatory keratitis**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2018 Jun;44(6):774-779
Dan Z. Reinstein, Alastair J. Stuart, Ryan S. Vida, Timothy J. Archer, Glenn I. Carp
12. **Comments on femtosecond lenticule extraction (FLEx) for spherocylindrical hyperopia using new profiles**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2018 Jun;34(6):431-432 [letter]
Walter Sekundo, Anke Messerschmidt-Roth, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marcus Blum
13. **Relationship between decentration and induced corneal higher-order aberrations following small-incision lenticule extraction procedure**
Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science. 2018 May;59(6):2316-2324

Hun Lee, Cynthia J. Roberts, Samuel Arba-Mosquera, David S. Y. Kang, Dan Z. Reinstein, Tae-im Kim

14. **Therapeutic refractive surgery: State of technology and a call to action**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2018 May;34(5):294-295
Dan Z. Reinstein
15. **Clinical outcomes of SMILE with a triple centration technique and corneal wavefront-guided transepithelial PRK in high astigmatism**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2018 Mar;34(3):156-163
Ikhyun Jun, David S. Y. Kang, Dan Z. Reinstein, Samuel Arba-Mosquera, Timothy J. Archer, Kyoung Y. Seo, Tae-im Kim
16. **Optical zone enlargement and recentration after previous myopic LASIK by topography-guided custom ablation**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2018 Feb;34(2):121-130
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Alastair J. Stuart, Elizabeth L. Rowe, Tara Moore, Andrew Nesbit
17. **Femtosecond lenticule extraction (FLEx) for spherocylindrical hyperopia using new profiles**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2018 Jan;34(1):6-10
Walter Sekundo, Anke Messerschmidt-Roth, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marcus Blum
18. **Repair of irregularly irregular astigmatism by trans-epithelial phototherapeutic keratectomy**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2017 Oct;33(10):714-719
Stefano Guglielmetti, Amy Kirton, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer
19. **Effect of lowering laser energy on the surface roughness of human corneal lenticules in small-incision lenticule extraction**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2017 Sep;33(9):617-624
Yong W. Ji, David S. Y. Kang, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Jin Y. Choi, Eung K. Kim, Hyung K. Lee, Kyoung Y. Seo, Tae-im Kim
20. **Lower laser energy levels lead to better visual recovery after small-incision lenticule extraction: Prospective, randomized clinical trial**
American Journal of Ophthalmology. 2017 Jul;179(7):159-170
Yong W. Ji, David S. Y. Kang, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Jin Y. Choi, Eung K. Kim, Hyung K. Lee, Kyoung Y. Seo, Tae-im Kim
21. **Small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) for hyperopia: Optical zone diameter and spherical aberration induction**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2017 Jun;33(6):370-376
Dan Z. Reinstein, Kishore R. Pradhan, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Walter Sekundo, Raynan Khan, Purushottam Dhungana
22. **LASIK for the correction of high hyperopic astigmatism with epithelial thickness monitoring**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2017 May;33(5):314-321
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Tim Buick, Marine Gobbe, Elizabeth Rowe, Mario Jukic, Emma Brandon, Johnny Moore, Tara Moore
23. **Standard for reporting refractive outcomes of intraocular lens-based refractive surgery**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2017 Apr;43(4):435-439
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Sathish Srinivasan, Nick Mamalis, Thomas Khonen, William J. Dupps, J. Bradley Randleman
24. **Standard for reporting refractive outcomes of intraocular lens-based refractive surgery**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2017 Apr;33(4):218-222

- Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Sathish Srinivasan, Nick Mamalis, Thomas Khonen, William J. Dupps, J. Bradley Randleman**
25. **Small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) for hyperopia: Optical zone centration**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2017 Mar;33(3):150-156
Dan Z. Reinstein, Kishore R. Pradhan, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Walter Sekundo, Raynan Khan, Kim Citron, Purushottam Dhungana
 26. **Combined tomography and epithelial thickness mapping for diagnosis of keratoconus**
European Journal of Ophthalmology. 2017 Mar;27(2):129-134
Ronald H. Silverman, Raksha Urs, Arindam RoyChoudhury, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein
 27. **In memoriam: Carlo Lovisolo**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2016 Nov;32(11):726
Dan Z. Reinstein, Jorge L. Alio
 28. **Refractive lenticule transplantation for correction of iatrogenic hyperopia and high astigmatism after LASIK**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2016 Nov;32(11):780-786
Apostolos Lazaridis, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Stephan Schulze, Walter Sekundo
 29. **Mechanism for a rare, idiosyncratic complication following hyperopic LASIK: Diurnal shift in refractive error due to epithelial thickness profile changes**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2016 Jun;32(6):364-371
Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer, Glenn I. Carp
 30. **Efficacy, safety, contrast sensitivity, aberration control and 2 year stability after LASIK for high myopia and astigmatism from -8.00 to -14.25 D**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2016 May;32(5):290-297
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Tariq A. Lewis, Marine Gobbe, Johnny Moore, Tara Moore
 31. **Improved lenticule shape for hyperopic Femtosecond Lenticule Extraction (ReLEx® FLEx): A pilot study**
Lasers in Medical Science. 2016 May;31(4):659-664
Walter Sekundo, Dan Z. Reinstein, Marcus Blum
 32. **Quality control outcomes analysis of small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) for myopia for a novice surgeon at the first refractive surgery unit in Nepal during the first two years of operation**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2016 Feb;42(2):267-274
Kishore R. Pradhan, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Purushottam Dhungana
 33. **Comparison of central corneal pachymetry between Fourier-domain optical coherence tomography, very high-frequency digital ultrasound and Scheimpflug imaging systems**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2016 Feb;32(2):110-116
Timothy E. Yap, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein
 34. **Unilateral ectasia characterized by advanced diagnostic tests**
International Journal of Keratoconus and Ectatic Corneal Diseases. 2016 Jan-Apr;5(1):40-51
Isaac C. Ramos, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Marcella Q. Salomao, Bernardo Lopes, Fernando Faria-Correia, Damien Gatinel, Michael W. Belin, Renato Ambrosio
 35. **Comparison of very high-frequency ultrasound and spectral domain optical coherence tomography corneal and epithelial thickness maps**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2016 Jan;42(1):95-101
Raksha Urs, Harriet O. Lloyd, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman

36. **Detection of keratoconus in the clinically and algorithmically topographically normal fellow-eyes of unilateral keratoconus using epithelial thickness analysis**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2015 Nov;31(11):736-44
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Raksha Urs, Marine Gobbe, Arindam RoyChoudhury, Ronald H. Silverman
37. **Consultation section – Laser Blended Vision case**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2015 Sep;41(9):2025-2027
Dan Z. Reinstein
38. **Optical zone centration accuracy using corneal fixation-based (SMILE) compared to eye tracker-based femtosecond laser-assisted LASIK for myopia**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2015 Sep;31(9):586-592
Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Louis Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer, Glenn I. Carp
39. **Corneal sensitivity after small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE)**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2015 Aug;41(8):1580-1587
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Elena Bartoli
40. **Comparison of the predictability of refractive cylinder correction by laser in situ keratomileusis in eyes with low and high ocular residual astigmatism**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2015 Jul;41(7):1383-1392
Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, David P. Piñero, Marine Gobbe, Glenn I. Carp
41. **Comparison of corneal epithelial thickness measurement between Fourier-domain OCT and very high-frequency digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2015 Jul;31(7):438-445
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy E. Yap, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Ronald H. Silverman
42. **Biomechanical modeling of femtosecond keyhole endokeratophakia surgery: A case study**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2015 Jul;31(7):480-486
Harald P. Studer, Kishore R. Pradhan, Dan Z. Reinstein, Elena Businaro, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Cynthia J. Roberts
43. **Standardization of LASIK surgical technique evaluated by comparison of procedure time between two experienced surgeons**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2015 May;41(5):1004-1008
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Daria de Benedictis, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Raynan Khan, Max von Borch
44. **Outcomes for myopic LASIK with the MEL 90 excimer laser**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2015 May;31(5):316-321
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Tariq A. Lewis, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
45. **Surgically induced astigmatism: Distinguishing between dioptric vectors and non-vectors**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2015 May;31(5):349-352 [letter]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer
46. **SMILE and LASIK in low myopia**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2015 Apr;31(4):279-280 [letter]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
47. **LASIK-induced aberrations: Comparing corneal and whole-eye measurements**
Optometry and Vision Science. 2015 Apr;92(4):447-455
Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer
48. **Small-incision lenticule extraction**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2015 Mar;41(3):652-665 [video online]
Majid Moshirfar, Michael McCaughey, Dan Z. Reinstein, Rupal Shah, Luis Santiago-Caban

49. **Small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) in 2015**
US Ophthalmic Review. 2015 Spring;8(1):30-32
Dan Z. Reinstein
50. **Comparison of higher-order aberration induction between manual microkeratome and femtosecond laser flap creation**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2015 Feb;31(2):130-135
Camille Yvon, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein
51. **Stromal surface topography-guided custom ablation as a repair tool for corneal irregular astigmatism**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2015 Jan;31(1):54-59
Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer, Gerhard Youssefi, Hugo F.S. Sutton
52. **Therapeutic refractive surgery**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2015 Jan;31(1):6-8
Dan Z. Reinstein
53. **Outcomes of small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) in low myopia**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2014 Dec;30(12):812-818
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
54. **Rate of change of curvature of the corneal stromal surface drives epithelial compensatory changes and remodelling**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2014 Dec;30(12):800-802 [letter]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
55. **Small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) history, fundamentals of a new refractive surgery technique and clinical outcomes**
Eye and Vision. 2014 Oct 16;1:3
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
56. **JRS standard for reporting astigmatism outcomes of refractive surgery**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2014 Oct 1;30(10):654-659
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, J. Bradley Randleman
57. **Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound guided femtosecond laser recut after flap complication**
Digital Journal of Ophthalmology. 2014 Sep;20(3) [video online]
[<http://www.djo.harvard.edu/site.php?url=/physicians/cr/1821>]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Zachary Dickeson, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
58. **Epithelial thickness changes following the realignment of a malpositioned free cap**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2014 Jul;40(7):1237-1239 [letter]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Richard C. Rothman
59. **Transepithelial phototherapeutic keratectomy protocol for treating irregular astigmatism based population on epithelial thickness measurements by Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2014 Jun;30(6):380-387
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Zach Dickeson, Marine Gobbe
60. **Comparison of biomechanical response parameters using dynamic bidirectional applanation analysis between myopic and hyperopic eyes**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2014 Jun;40(6):929-936
Cynthia J. Roberts, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Ashraf M. Mahmoud, Marine Gobbe, Linden Lee
61. **Lenticule thickness readout for small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) compared to Artemis three-dimensional very high-frequency digital ultrasound stromal measurements**

- Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2014 May;30(5):304-309
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
62. **Measurement of the crystalline lens radius with Artemis very high frequency ultrasound biomicroscopy for Implantable Collamer Lens sizing**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2014 Mar;30(3):150-151 [letter]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Carlo F. Lovisolo, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
63. **Epithelial remodelling as basis for machine-based identification of keratoconus**
 Investigative Ophthalmology and Visual Science. 2014 Mar;55(3):1580-1587
Ronald H. Silverman, Raksha Urs, Arindam RoyChoudhury, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein
64. **Reproducibility of manifest refraction between surgeons and optometrists in a clinical refractive surgery practice**
 Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2014 Mar;40(3):450-459
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy E. Yap, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
65. **Accuracy and reproducibility of cap thickness in small incision lenticule extraction**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2013 Dec;29(12):810-815
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
66. **Femtosecond laser-assisted keyhole Endokeratophakia: Correction of hyperopia by implantation of an allogeneic lenticule obtained by SMILE from a myopic donor**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2013 Nov;29(11):777-782
Kishore R. Pradhan, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Reeta Gurung
67. **Improved effectiveness of transepithelial PTK versus topography-guided ablation for stromal irregularities masked by epithelial compensation**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2013 Aug;29(8):526-533 [video online]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
68. **Coaxially sighted corneal light reflex versus entrance pupil center centration of hyperopic corneal ablations in eyes with small and large angle kappa**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2013 Aug;29(8):518-525
Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer
69. **Mathematical model to compare the relative tensile strength of the cornea after PRK, LASIK and small incision lenticule extraction**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2013 Jul;29(7):454-460 [video online]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, J. Bradley Randleman
70. **Comparison of postoperative vault height predictability using white-to-white or sulcus diameter-based sizing for the Visian Implantable Collamer Lens**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2013 Jan;29(1):30-35
Dan Z. Reinstein, Carlo F. Lovisolo, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
71. **Femtosecond laser technology in corneal refractive surgery: A review**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2012 Dec;28(12):912-920 [video online]
George D. Kymionis, Vardhaman P. Kankariya, Argyo D. Plaka, Dan Z. Reinstein
72. **Accuracy of refractive outcomes in myopic and hyperopic laser in situ keratomileusis: Manifest versus aberrometric refraction**
 Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2012 Nov;38(11):1989-1995
Dan Z. Reinstein, Merce Morral, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer
73. **Transitioning from mechanical microkeratome to femtosecond flap creation: Comparing experienced vs novice LASIK surgeon visual outcomes for the first 200 myopic procedures**
 Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2012 Oct;38(10):1788-1795
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer

74. **Stability of epithelial thickness during 5 minutes immersion in 33°C 0.9% saline using very high-frequency digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2012 Sep;28(9):606-607 [letter]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
75. **Refractive and topographic errors in topography-guided ablation produced by epithelial compensation predicted by three-dimensional Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound stromal and epithelial thickness mapping**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2012 Sep;28(9):657-663
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
76. **Short term LASIK outcomes using the Technolas 217C excimer laser and Hansatome microkeratome in 46,708 eyes treated between 1998 and 2001**
British Journal of Ophthalmology. 2012 Sep;96(9):1173-1179
Dan Z. Reinstein, William B. Threlfall, Randall Cook, Emma Cremonesi, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
77. **LASIK for the correction of presbyopia in emmetropic patients using aspheric ablation profiles and a micro-monovision protocol with the Carl Zeiss Meditec MEL80 and VisuMax**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2012 Aug;28(8):531-541
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
78. **Spherical aberration induction by MEL80 aspheric and non-aspheric profiles**
Optometry and Vision Science. 2012 Aug;89(8):1211-1218
Sabong Srivannaboon, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Ekktet Chansue
79. **Anterior segment biometry: A review of resolution and repeatability data**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2012 Jul;28(7):509-527
Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer
80. **The history of LASIK**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2012 Apr;28(4):291-298 [video online]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
81. **Change in epithelial thickness profile 24 hours and longitudinally for 1 year after myopic LASIK: Three-dimensional display with Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2012 Mar;28(3):195-201
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
82. **Is topography-guided ablation profile centered on the corneal vertex better than wavefront-guided ablation profile centered on the entrance pupil?**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2012 Feb;28(2):139-143
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
83. **Repeatability of intraoperative central corneal and residual stromal thickness measurement using a handheld ultrasound pachymeter**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2012 Feb;38(2):278-282
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
84. **Comparison of residual stromal bed thickness measurement among very high-frequency digital ultrasound, intraoperative handheld ultrasound and optical coherence tomography**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2012 Jan;28(1):42-47
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
85. **Consultation section – refractive surgical problem**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2011 Nov;37(11):2083-2086
Jose L. Guell, Dan Z. Reinstein, Roberto Bellucci, Farhad Hafezi

86. **Inaccuracies in reporting the accuracy of flap creating devices**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2011 Nov;27(11):850-851 [letter]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer
87. **Standardized graphs and terms for refractive surgery results**
Cornea. 2011 Aug;30(8):945-947
R. Doyle Stulting, William J. Dupps Jr, Thomas Kohnen, Nick Mamalis, Emanuel S. Rosen, Douglas D. Koch, Stephen A. Obstbaum, George O. Waring III, Dan Z. Reinstein
88. **Epithelial thickness up to 26 years after radial keratotomy: Three-dimensional display with Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2011 Aug;27(8):618-624
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
89. **Aspheric ablation profile for presbyopic corneal treatment using the MEL80 and CRS Master Laser Blended Vision module**
Journal of Emmetropia. 2011 Jul-Sep;2(3):161-175
[<http://www.journalofemmetropia.org/2171-4703/jemmetropia.2011.2.161.175.pdf>]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
90. **LASIK Flap thickness profile and reproducibility of the standard vs zero compression Hansatome microkeratomes: Three-dimensional display with Artemis VHF digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2011 Jun;27(6):417-426
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
91. **Ocular biomechanics: Measurement parameters and terminology**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2011 Jun;27(6):396-397
Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer
92. **Epithelial thickness profile as a method to evaluate the effectiveness of collagen cross-linking treatment after corneal ectasia**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2011 May;27(5):356-363
Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer, Darren G. Couch
93. **Very high-frequency digital ultrasound evaluation of topography-wavefront-guided repair after radial keratotomy**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2011 Mar;37(3):599-602
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
94. **LASIK for myopic astigmatism and presbyopia using non-linear aspheric monovision with the Carl Zeiss Meditec MEL 80 platform**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2011 Jan;27(1):23-37
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
95. **Standardized graphs and terms for refractive surgery results**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2011 Jan;27(1):7-9
George O. Waring III, Dan Z. Reinstein, William J. Dupps Jr, Thomas Kohnen, Nick Mamalis, Emanuel S. Rosen, Douglas D. Koch, Stephen A. Obstbaum, R. Doyle Stulting
96. **Standardized graphs and terms for refractive surgery results**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2011 Jan;37(1):1-3
William J. Dupps Jr, Thomas Kohnen, Nick Mamalis, Emanuel S. Rosen, Douglas D. Koch, Stephen A. Obstbaum, George O. Waring III, Dan Z. Reinstein, R. Doyle Stulting
97. **Corneal ablation depth readout of the MEL80 excimer laser compared to Artemis Three-dimensional very high-frequency digital ultrasound stromal measurements**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2010 Dec;26(12):949-959
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

98. **Bias**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2010 Oct;26(10):703-704 [letter]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer
99. **Surgically induced corneal necrotizing keratitis following LASIK in a patient with inflammatory bowel disease**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2010 Oct;36(10):1786-1789
Glenn I. Carp, Thibault Verhamme, Marine Gobbe, William H. Ayliffe, Dan Z. Reinstein
100. **Repeatability of layered corneal pachymetry with the Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound arc-scanner**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2010 Sep;26(9):646-659
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman
101. **Epithelial thickness after hyperopic LASIK: Three-dimensional display with Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2010 Aug;26(8):555-564
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman
102. **Epithelial, stromal and total corneal thickness in keratoconus: Three-dimensional display with Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2010 Apr;26(4):259-271
Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman
103. **Accuracy and reproducibility of Artemis central flap thickness and visual outcomes of LASIK with the Carl Zeiss Meditec VisuMax femtosecond laser and MEL 80 excimer laser platforms**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2010 Feb;26(2):107-119
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Neil F. Johnson
104. **Percentage thickness increase and absolute difference from thinnest to describe thickness profile**
Journal of Refractive Surgery, 2010 Feb;26(2):84-86; author reply 86-87 [letter]
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman
105. **Graphic reporting of outcomes of refractive surgery**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2009 Nov;25(11):975-978
Dan Z. Reinstein, George O. Waring III
106. **Stromal thickness in the normal cornea: Three-dimensional display with Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2009 Sep;25(9):776-786
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman
107. **Epithelial, stromal and corneal pachymetry changes during orthokeratology**
Optometry and Vision Science. 2009 Aug;86(8):E1006-1014
Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer, Darren G. Couch, Basil Bloom
108. **Stability of LASIK in corneas with topographic suspect keratoconus, with keratoconus excluded by epithelial thickness mapping**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2009 Jul;25(7):569-577
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
109. **Corneal epithelial thickness profile in the diagnosis of keratoconus**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2009 Jul; 25(7):604-610
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

110. **Combined corneal topography and corneal wavefront data in the treatment of corneal irregularity and refractive error in LASIK or PRK using the Carl Zeiss Meditec MEL80 and CRS Master**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2009 June;25(6):503-515
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
111. **Effect of corneal hydration on ultrasound velocity and backscatter**
Ultrasound in Medicine & Biology. 2009 May;35(5):839-846
Ronald H. Silverman, Monica S. Patel, Omer Gal, Aman Sarup, Avnish Deobhakta, Haitham Dababneh, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ernest J. Feleppa, D. Jackson Coleman
112. **Epithelial thickness profile changes induced by myopic LASIK as measured by Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2009 May;25(5):444-450
Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboon, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer, Ronald H. Silverman, Hugo F.S. Sutton, D. Jackson Coleman
113. **Correlation of anterior chamber angle and ciliary sulcus diameters with white-to-white corneal diameter in high myopes using Artemis VHF digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2009 Feb;25(2):185-194
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Ronald H. Silverman, Mark J. Rondeau, D. Jackson Coleman
114. **LASIK for hyperopic astigmatism and presbyopia using micro-monovision with the Carl Zeiss Meditec MEL80 platform**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2009 Jan;25(1):37-58
Dan Z. Reinstein, Darren G. Couch, Timothy J. Archer
115. **Epithelial thickness in the normal cornea: Three-dimensional display with Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2008 June;24(6):571-581
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman
116. **Diurnal variation of higher order aberrations in human eyes**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2007 May;23(5):442-446
Sabong Srivannaboon, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer
117. **Valsalva-like retinopathy following hyperopic laser in situ keratomileusis**
Ophthalmic Surgery, Lasers and Imaging. 2006 Nov-Dec;37(6):486-488
Andrew A. Moshfeghi, Steven A. Harrison, Dan Z. Reinstein, Philip J. Ferrone
118. **Probability model of the inaccuracy of residual stromal thickness prediction to reduce the risk of ectasia after LASIK, part II: Quantifying population risk**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2006 Nov;22(11):861-870
Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboon, Timothy J. Archer, Ronald H. Silverman, Hugo F.S. Sutton, D. Jackson Coleman
119. **Probability model of the inaccuracy of residual stromal thickness prediction to reduce the risk of ectasia after LASIK, part I: Quantifying individual risk**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2006 Nov;22(11):851-860
Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboon, Timothy J. Archer, Ronald H. Silverman, Hugo F.S. Sutton, D. Jackson Coleman
120. **Have you seen the 10-year long-term safety data on LASIK?**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2006 November;22(9):843-845
Dan Z. Reinstein, George O. Waring III
121. **Direct residual stromal thickness measurement for assessing suitability for LASIK enhancement by Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound arc scanning**

- Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2006 Nov;32(11):1883-1887
Dan Z. Reinstein, Darren G. Couch, Timothy J. Archer
122. **Combined Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound-assisted transepithelial phototherapeutic keratectomy and wavefront-guided treatment following multiple refractive treatments**
 Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2006 Nov;32(11):1870-1876
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer
123. **Accuracy, repeatability and reproducibility of Artemis VHF digital ultrasound arc-scan lateral dimension measurements**
 Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2006 Nov;32(11):1799-1802
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman
124. **Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound-guided repositioning of a free cap after laser in situ keratomileusis**
 Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2006 Nov;32(11):1877-1882
Dan Z. Reinstein, Richard C. Rothman, Darren G. Couch, Timothy J. Archer
125. **Evaluating microkeratome efficacy by 3D corneal lamellar flap thickness accuracy and reproducibility using Artemis VHF digital ultrasound arc-scanning**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2006 May;22(5):431-440
Dan Z. Reinstein, Hugo Sutton, Sabong Srivannaboon, Ronald H. Silverman, Timothy J. Archer, D. Jackson Coleman
126. **Accuracy of the WASCA aberrometer refraction compared to manifest refraction in myopia**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2006 March;22(3):268-274
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Darren G. Couch
127. **Biomechanics of corneal refractive surgery**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2006 March;22(3):285
Dan Z. Reinstein, Cynthia Roberts
128. **Orbscan global pachymetry: Analysis of repeated measures**
 Optometry and Vision Science. 2005 Dec;82(12):1047-1053
Han B. Fam, Kooi L. Lim, Dan Z. Reinstein
129. **Phakic intraocular lenses**
 Survey of Ophthalmology. 2005 Nov-Dec;50(6):549-587
Carlo F. Lovisolo, Dan Z. Reinstein
130. **A new night vision disturbances parameter and contrast sensitivity as indicators of success in wavefront-guided enhancement**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2005 Sept-Oct;21(9):S535-S540
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Darren G. Couch, Eckhard Schroeder, Matthias Wottke
131. **VHF digital ultrasound three-dimensional scanning in the diagnosis of myopic regression after corneal refractive surgery**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2005 Sept-Oct;21(9):480-484
Dan Z. Reinstein, Barbara Ameline, Michel Puech, Guy Montefiore, Laurent Laroche
132. **Conservation of corneal tissue with wavefront-guided laser in situ keratomileusis**
 Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2005 Jun;31(6):1153-1158
Do-Hyung Lee, Jae R. Oh, Dan Z. Reinstein
133. **Very high frequency ultrasound biometry of the anterior and posterior chamber diameter**
 Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2004 Sept-Oct;20(5):454-464
Mark J. Rondeau, Gyorgy Barcsay, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Rupa Krishnamurthy, D. Jackson Coleman

134. **Optimized and wavefront guided corneal refractive surgery using the Carl Zeiss Meditec platform: the WASCA aberrometer, CRS-Master, and MEL80 excimer laser**
Ophthalmology Clinics of North America. 2004 Jun;17(2):191-210
Dan Z. Reinstein, Daniel R. Neal, Hartmut Vogelsang, Eckhard Schroeder, Zoltan Z. Nagy, Michael Bergt, James Copland, Daniel Topa
135. **Consultation section – a case of corneal scarring after LASIK**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 2001 Sept;27(9):1350-52
Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Tatiana Raevsky, George J. Simoni, Harriet O. Lloyd, David J. Najafi, Mark J. Rondeau, D. Jackson Coleman
136. **Epithelial and stromal changes induced by Intacs examined by three-dimensional very high-frequency digital ultrasound**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2001 May-June;17(3):310-318
Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboon, Simon P. Holland
137. **Arc-scanning very high-frequency digital ultrasound for 3D pachymetric mapping of the corneal epithelium and stroma in laser in situ keratomileusis**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 2000 Jul-Aug;16(4):414-430
Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Tatiana Raevsky, George J. Simoni, Harriet O. Lloyd, David J. Najafi, Mark J. Rondeau, D. Jackson Coleman
138. **Avoiding serious corneal complications of laser assisted in situ keratomileusis and photorefractive keratectomy**
Ophthalmology. 2000 Apr;107(4):640-652
Simon P. Holland, Sabong Srivannaboon, Dan Z. Reinstein
139. **Accuracy of Orbscan total optical power maps in detecting the refractive change after myopic laser in-situ keratomileusis**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 1999 Dec;25(12):1596-1599
Sabong Srivannaboon, Dan Z. Reinstein, Hugo F. S. Sutton, Simon P. Holland
140. **Visualizing VHF ultrasound of the human cornea**
Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), Computer Graphics & Applications. 1999 Jul-Aug;19(4):74-82
Matthew D. Segall, Dan Z. Reinstein, Neil F. Johnson
141. **Very high-frequency ultrasound corneal analysis identifies anatomic correlates of optical complications of lamellar refractive surgery**
Ophthalmology. 1999 Mar;106(3):474-482
Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Hugo F. S. Sutton, D. Jackson Coleman
142. **The shape of Bowman's layer in the human cornea**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 1998 Nov-Dec;14(6):636-640
Sudi Patel, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman
143. **Very high-frequency ultrasound analysis of a new phakic posterior chamber intraocular lens in situ**
American Journal of Ophthalmology. 1998 May;125(5):725-729
Daniel Kim, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, David J. Najafi, Sandra Belmont, Alexander Hatsis, George Rozakis, D. Jackson Coleman
144. **Three-dimensional ultrasound imaging – clinical applications**
Ophthalmology. 1998 Feb;105(2):300-306
Andrea Cusumano, D. Jackson Coleman, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Mark J. Rondeau, Suzanne Woods
145. **Very-high frequency ultrasonic imaging and spectral assays of the eye**
Acoustical Imaging. 1997 May;23:107-112
Frederic L. Lizzi, Andrew Kalisz, Michael Astor, D. Jackson Coleman, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein

146. **Improved system for sonographic imaging and biometry of the cornea**
Journal of Ultrasound in Medicine. 1997 Feb;16(2):117-124
Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Tatiana Raevsky, D. Jackson Coleman
147. **Iridoschisis: High-frequency ultrasound imaging. Evidence for a genetic defect?**
British Journal of Ophthalmology. 1996 Dec;80(12):1063-1067
John Danias, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, D. Jackson Coleman
148. **High frequency ultrasound imaging in pupillary block glaucoma**
British Journal of Ophthalmology. 1995 Nov;79(11):972-976
Editorial commentary in: British Journal of Ophthalmology 1995 Nov;79(11):967-969
Ioannis M. Aslanides, Peter E. Libre, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Douglas R. Lazzaro, Mark J. Rondeau, Gregory K. Harmon, D. Jackson Coleman
149. **High-frequency ultrasound spectral parameter imaging of anterior corneal scars**
Contact Lens Association of Ophthalmologists Journal. 1995 Oct;21(4):268-272
Ioannis M. Aslanides, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Douglas R. Lazzaro, Mark J. Rondeau, Hanna S. Rodrigues, D. Jackson Coleman
150. **High frequency ultrasound evaluation of radial keratotomy incisions**
Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery. 1995 Jul;21(4):398-401
Douglas R. Lazzaro, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Sandra C. Belmont, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Jacqueline W. Muller, Harriet O. Lloyd, D. Jackson Coleman
151. **Have you ever seen a pachoderm?**
Journal of Refractive Surgery. 1995 May-Jun;11(3):162-164 [letter]
Ioannis M. Aslanides, Minas N. Aslanides, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman
152. **High-frequency ultrasound corneal pachymetry in the assessment of corneal scars for therapeutic planning**
Contact Lens Association of Ophthalmologists Journal. 1994 Jul;20(3):198-203
Dan Z. Reinstein, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Ronald H. Silverman, Penny A. Asbell, D. Jackson Coleman
153. **Corneal pachymetric topography**
Ophthalmology. 1994 Mar;101(3):432-438
Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Stephen L. Trokel, Mark J. Rondeau, D. Jackson Coleman
154. **Epithelial and corneal thickness measurements by high-frequency ultrasound digital signal processing**
Ophthalmology. 1994 Jan;101(1):140-146
Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Mark J. Rondeau, D. Jackson Coleman
155. **High-frequency ultrasound imaging and spectral analysis in traumatic hyphema**
Ophthalmology, 1993, Sept;100(9):1351-1357
Norma Allemann, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, D. Jackson Coleman
156. **High-frequency ultrasound measurement of the thickness of the corneal epithelium**
Refractive and Corneal Surgery, 1993, Sep-Oct;9(5):385-387
Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman
157. **High-frequency ultrasound quantitative analyses of corneal scarring following Excimer Laser Keratectomy**
Archives of Ophthalmology, 1993, Jul;111(7):968-973
Norma Allemann, Wallace Chamon, Ronald H. Silverman, Dimitri T. Azar, Dan Z. Reinstein, Walter J. Stark, D. Jackson Coleman

158. **'Correctable undetected visual acuity deficit' in patients aged 65 and over attending an accident and emergency department**
British Journal of Ophthalmology. 1993 May;77(5):293-296
Dan Z. Reinstein, Neil Dorward, Richard P. L. Wormald, Anna Graham, Ian O'Connor, Ruth Charlton, Mark Yeatman, Ronald Dodenhoff, Robin Touquet, Teresa Challoner
159. **High-frequency ultrasound digital signal processing for biometry of the cornea in planning phototherapeutic keratectomy**
Archives of Ophthalmology. 1993 Apr;111(4):430-431
(published erratum appears in Archives of Ophthalmology 1993 Jul;111(7):926)
Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Stephen L. Trokel, Norma Allemann, D. Jackson Coleman
160. **Psychiatric screening of admissions to an accident and emergency ward**
British Journal of Psychiatry. 1991 Apr;158:554-557
Gary T. Bell, Dan Z. Reinstein, Girma Rajiyah, Rachel Rosser
161. **Convulsive Tic Disorder: Georges Gilles de la Tourette, Guinon and Grasset on the phenomenology and psychopathology of Gilles De la Tourette Syndrome**
Behavioural Neurology. 1991 Jan;4(1):29-56
Mary M. Robertson, Dan Z. Reinstein

BOOKS

1. **The surgeon's guide to SMILE: Small incision lenticule extraction**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Glenn I. Carp, Editor. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, 2018

BOOK CHAPTERS and PUBLISHED PROCEEDINGS

1. **Comparative biomechanics of intrastromal lenticule extraction and LASIK**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Ibrahim Seven, Cynthia J. Roberts, William J. Dupps
In: Cynthia Roberts, William J. Dupps, J. Crawford Downs, Editor: **Biomechanics of the eye**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, 2018 [In Press]
2. **An introduction to small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE)**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
In: Ashok Garg, Editor: **New technologies in ophthalmology - current scenario and future prospects**. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, 2018 [In Press]
3. **SMILE for hyperopia**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Kishore R. Pradhan, Timothy J. Archer, Walter Sekundo
In: Claudio Orlich, Editor: **SMILE: Small incision lenticule extraction**. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, 2017
4. **The Alpins method is the foundation for the terminology of astigmatism reporting**
Dan Z. Reinstein
In: Noel Alpíns, Editor: **Practical astigmatism: Planning and analysis**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, 2017
5. **Diagnosing keratoconus using Artemis VHF digital ultrasound epithelial thickness profiles**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Raksha Urs, Ronald H. Silverman
In: Jorge Alio, Editor: **Keratoconus: Recent advances in diagnosis and treatment**. Chennai: Springer, 2017
6. **Comparison of corneal biomechanics after PRK, LASIK and small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE)**

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, J. Bradley Randleman
 In: Cynthia Roberts, Jun Liu, Editor: **Corneal Biomechanics: From Theory of Practice**.
 Amsterdam: Kugler Publications, 2016

7. **Preoperative evaluation – Artemis**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
 In: María José Cosentino, Michael Srur, Mauro Campos and César Carriazo, Editor: **Refractive surgery – Basic and advanced concepts**. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, 2016
8. **Hyperopic correction by ReLEx**
Walter Sekundo, Dan Z. Reinstein, Kishore Pradhan, Marcus Blum
 In: Walter Sekundo, Editor: **Small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) – Principles, techniques, complication management, and future concepts**. Chennai: Springer, 2015
9. **The key characteristics of corneal refractive surgery: Biomechanics, spherical aberration and corneal sensitivity after SMILE**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
 In: Walter Sekundo, Editor: **Small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) – Principles, techniques, complication management, and future concepts**. Chennai: Springer, 2015
10. **Trans-epithelial phototherapeutic keratectomy for irregularly irregular astigmatism**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
 In: Jorge Alio, Dimitri Azar, Alessandr Abbouda, Amr El Aswad, Editor: **Difficult and complicated cases in refractive surgery**. Chennai: Springer, 2015
11. **Birth of LASIK**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
 In: Frank Goes, Editor: **The Eye in History**. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, Feb 2013
12. **Laser Blended Vision**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
 In: Ashok Garg, Editor: **Ready Reckoner of Modern Refractive Surgery**. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, 2012
13. **Clinical examination of the eye for phakic IOL implantation**
Carlo F. Lovisolo, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer
 In: Jorge Alio, Editor: **Refractive surgery with phakic IOLs: Fundamentals and clinical practice, 2nd Edition**. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, 2012
14. **Laser Blended Vision for presbyopia correction**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
 In: Sotiris Plainis, Editor: **Presbyopia: Origins, effects and treatment**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, Jun 2012
15. **Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound biomicroscopy**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Ronald H. Silverman
 In: Renato Ambrosio, Marcelo Netto, Wallace Chamon, Paulo Schor, Regina Chalita, Editor: **Complementary exams in refractive surgery**. Brazil: Oct 2011
16. **The correction of wavefront aberrations**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Manfred Dick
 In: Juergen Popp, Editor: **Handbook of biophotonics**. Weinheim: Wiley-VCH, Oct 2011
17. **Non-linear aspheric ablation profiles for presbyopic LASIK using the MEL80 and CRS Master Laser Blended Vision module**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
 In: Lucio Buratto, Editor: **LASIK: The evolution of refractive surgery**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, Oct 2011
18. **Biomicroscopia ultrasonica digital de alta frecuencia (VHF) Artemis**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Ronald H. Silverman

In: Alfredo Castillo, Editor: **Métodos diagnósticos en segmento anterior**. Sociedad Espanola de Cirugia Ocular Implanto Refractiva, Nov 2011

19. **Technology and application of Artemis very high-frequency digital ultrasound**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Ronald H. Silverman
In: Arun Singh, Brandy Hayden, Editor: **Ophthalmic ultrasonography**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, Nov 2011
20. **Diagnosing keratoconus using Artemis VHF digital ultrasound epithelial thickness profiles**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
In: Adel Barbera, Editor: **Textbook on keratoconus new insights**. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, Aug 2011
21. **Aspheric ablation profile for presbyopic corneal treatment using the MEL80 and CRS Master Laser Blended Vision module**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
In: Alfonso Arias Puente, Editor: **Cirugia de la presbicia**. Madrid: SECOIR, Dec 2010
22. **Imaging of the cornea and anterior segment with high-frequency ultrasound**
Ron H Silverman, M Patel, O Gal, Harriet O. Lloyd, Dan Z Reinstein, D. Jackson Coleman
In: Thomas John, Editor: **Corneal endothelial transplant: DSAEK, DMEK & DLEK**. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, Aug 2010
23. **The UK Guide to Laser Eye Surgery**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp
In: Erika Fabian, Editor: **The UK Guide to Laser Eye Surgery**. London, United Kingdom, 2010
24. **Artemis VHF digital ultrasound evaluation of topography guided repair after radial keratotomy**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
In: Ming Wang, Editor: **Corneal topography: A guide for clinical application in the wavefront era, 2nd Edition**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, Oct 2011
25. **Artemis epithelial thickness profile: a surrogate for stromal surface topography**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
In: Ming Wang, Editor: **Corneal topography: A guide for clinical application in the wavefront era, 2nd Edition**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, Oct 2011
26. **Corneal evaluation using the Artemis VHF digital ultrasound epithelial thickness profiles**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
In: Ming Wang, Editor: **Keratoconus and Keratoectasia: Prevention, Diagnosis and Treatment**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, Oct 2009
27. **Topography-guided ablation with the Carl Zeiss Meditec MEL80 and CRS Master**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe
In: Ming Wang, Editor: **Irregular Astigmatism: Diagnosis and Treatment**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, Jan 2008
28. **Evaluation of irregular astigmatism with Artemis VHF digital ultrasound scanning**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Ronald H. Silverman
In: Ming Wang, Editor: **Irregular Astigmatism: Diagnosis and Treatment**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, Jan 2008
29. **Optimized and wavefront-guided corneal refractive surgery using the Carl Zeiss Meditec platform: CRS-Master and MEL80 excimer laser**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Daniel R. Neal, Hartmut Vogelsang, Eckhard Schroeder, Zoltan Z. Nagy, Michael Bergt, James Copland, Daniel Topa and Timothy J. Archer
In: F Hampton Roy, Editor: **Surgical Techniques in Ophthalmology Series: Refractive Surgery**. Philadelphia: Elsevier Health Sciences, Oct 2007

30. **The pathophysiology of regression following LASIK**
Dan Z. Reinstein
 Ophthalmic Hyperguide, 9 September 2006
31. **VHF digital ultrasound: Artemis 2 scanning in corneal refractive surgery**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer
 In: P Vinciguerra, FI Camesasca, Editors: **Refractive Surface Ablations: PRK, LASEK, Epi-LASIK, Custom, PTK and Retreatment**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, Dec 2006
32. **Artemis VHF digital ultrasound technology**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman
 In: Ming Wang, Editor: **Corneal Topography in the Wavefront Era: A Guide for Clinical Application**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, Jul 2006
33. **VHF digital ultrasound scanning in refractive surgery**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman
 In: Ashog Garg, Jairo E Hoyos, Guillermo Avalos Urzua, Roberto Pinelli Keiki, R Mehta, Matteo Piovella, Editors: **Mastering the Techniques of Presbyopia Surgery**. New Delhi: Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, Dec 2006
34. **Ultrasonography of the eye and orbit**
D. Jackson Coleman, Ronald H. Silverman, Frederic L. Lizzi, Mark J. Rondeau, Harriet O. Lloyd, SW Daly, Dan Z. Reinstein
 2nd Edition. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Oct 2005
35. **Customized corneal ablation using the Carl Zeiss Meditec platform: CRS-Master, WASCA, TOSCA, MEL70 and MEL80 excimer lasers**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Daniel R. Neal, Hartmut Vogelsang, Eckhard Schroeder, Zoltan Z. Nagy, Michael Bergt, James Copland, and Daniel Topa
 In: Krueger, Applegate, and MacRae, Editors: **Wavefront Customized Visual Correction: The Quest for Super Vision II**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, Mar 2004
36. **Optimized and wavefront guided corneal refractive surgery using the Carl Zeiss Meditec platform: the WASCA aberrometer, CRS-Master, and MEL80 excimer laser.**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Daniel R. Neal, Hartmut Vogelsang, Eckhard Schroeder, Zoltan Z. Nagy, Michael Bergt, James Copland, and Daniel Topa
 In: Ophthalmol Clin North Am. 2004 Jun;17(2):191-210, vii. Review
37. **Very high-frequency digital ultrasound: Artemis 2 scanning in LASIK**
Dan Z. Reinstein, MD MA(Cantab) FRCSC, and Ronald H. Silverman, PhD
 In: Louis E. Probst, Eds: **LASIK Advances, Controversies, and Custom**. Thorofare, NJ: SLACK Incorporated, Nov 2003
38. **VHF digital ultrasound examination of the eye following intra-corneal ring segment surgery**
Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboon, Simon P. Holland
 In: Lovisololo. **Intra Corneal Inserts**. Canelli, Italy, Fabiano, 2002
39. **Ultrasound signal processing for characterization and enhanced biometry of the cornea ultrasonic imaging and signal processing**
Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Frederic L. Lizzi, D. Jackson Coleman
 In: M. Insana and K. Shung, Eds: **Proceedings of SPIE**. Vol 4325, p346-355, 2001
40. **Echographie de très haute fréquence: définition, principe, indications, résultats, évolution des appareils**
Michel Puech and Dan Z. Reinstein
 In: J. J. Saragoussi, J. Arne, J. Colin, M. Montard: **Chirurgie Refractive**. Paris: Elsevier Masson, May 2001

41. **Pachymétrie et chirurgie réfractive**
Laurent Laroche and Dan Z. Reinstein
In: J. J. Saragoussi, J. Arne, J. Colin, M. Montard: **Chirurgie Refractive**. Paris: Elsevier Masson, May 2001
42. **Cirugia refractiva**
J Feijoo and Dan Z. Reinstein
In: MS Salorio, JG Feijóo, BP González: **Biomicroscopia Ultrasónica en Oftalmología**. Madrid: Instituto Gallego de Oftalmología, Instituto Castroviejo, Tecnimedia Editorial, S. L., 1998
43. **Layered evaluation of corneal surface irregularities in LASIK: Fixing the problem**
Dan Z. Reinstein
Proceedings of the XIII Congress on Eye Research: Exp Eye Research Vol 67 (Suppl) July 1, 1998
Paris, France, July 28-31, 1998
44. **Epithelial changes in complicated LASIK: Help and hindrance**
Dan Z. Reinstein
Proceedings of the XIII Congress on Eye Research: Exp Eye Research Vol 67 (Suppl) July 1, 1998
Paris, France, July 28-31, 1998

CONTRIBUTION TO BOOK CHAPTERS

1. **High resolution ultrasound**
Charles J. Pavlin and F. Stuart Foster
In: Cornea: Volume one; Fundamental, Diagnosis and Management. 2nd Edition. Krachmer, Mannis, Holland. 299-310, 2005
2. **Foreword**
Dan Z. Reinstein
In: Srivannaboon S: **The incorporation of wavefront sensing technology into clinical practice**. Thailand: 2004.
3. **Laser in situ keratomileusis: Surgical technique**
George L. Spaeth
In: Ophthalmic Surgery: Principles & Practice. 3rd Edition. Saunders (Philadelphia, PA). 177-184, 2003

PUBLICATIONS IN OPHTHALMIC PRESS

1. **Practice pearls for ReLEx SMILE in 2018**
European Ophthalmic Review, August 2018
<http://www.touchophthalmology.com/articles/practice-pearls-relex-smile-2018>
2. **How and why LASIK has gotten better and better over the years**
The Ophthalmologist, July 2018
<https://theophthalmologist.com/modernlasik/articles/how-and-why-lasik-has-gotten-better-and-better-over-the-years/>
3. **LASIK practice development**
The Ophthalmologist, July 2018
<https://theophthalmologist.com/modernlasik/articles/lasik-practice-development/>
4. **The development of LASIK**
The Ophthalmologist, July 2018
<https://theophthalmologist.com/modernlasik/articles/the-development-of-lasik/>

5. **Is LASIK a viable solution for presbyopia? Yes**
The Ophthalmologist, July 2018
<https://theophthalmologist.com/modernlasik/articles/is-lasik-a-viable-solution-for-presbyopia-yes/>
6. **Performing SMILE in a patient with high astigmatism and nystagmus**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, May 2018
<https://crstodayeurope.com/articles/performing-smile-in-a-patient-with-high-astigmatism-and-nystagmus/performing-smile-in-a-patient-with-high-astigmatism-and-nystagmus-2/>
7. **Considering percent tissue altered as a risk factor for post-LASIK ectasia**
EyeWorld, May 2018
<https://www.eyeworld.org/considering-percent-tissue-altered-risk-factor-post-lasik-ectasia>
8. **Advances in preoperative testing for refractive surgery**
EyeWorld, February 2018
<https://www.eyeworld.org/advances-preoperative-testing-refractive-surgery>
9. **Epithelial mapping: Epithelial thickness has high diagnostic importance in detecting corneal abnormalities**
Eurotimes, March 2018
<http://www.eurotimes.org/epithelial-mapping/>
10. **International meeting paper session recap**
EyeWorld, February 2018
<https://www.eyeworld.org/international-meeting-paper-session-recap>
11. **Suction loss during SMILE**
Eurotimes, November 2017
<http://www.eurotimes.org/suction-loss-smile/>
12. **A day in the life of Dan Z. Reinstein, MD MA(Cantab) FRCSC DABO FRCOphth FEBO**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, November 2017
<https://crstodayeurope.com/articles/2017-novdec/dan-z-reinstein-md-macantab-frcsc-dabo-frcophth-febo/>
13. **Perspectives in presbyopia: Presbyopic surgeons undergoing surgery**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, September 2017
<https://crstodayeurope.com/articles/perspectives-in-presbyopia-presbyopic-surgeons-undergoing-surgery/perspectives-in-presbyopia-presbyopic-surgeons-undergoing-surgery-2/>
14. **SMILE procedure brings potential advantages to hyperopic correction**
Ophthalmology Times, August 2017
<http://ophthalmologytimes.modernmedicine.com/ophthalmologytimes/news/smile-procedure-brings-potential-advantages-hyperopic-correction>
15. **Presbyopic surgery: Reaching the 'Point of No Return'**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, April 2017
<https://crstodayeurope.com/case-studies/presbyopic-surgery-reaching-the-point-of-no-return/>
16. **Reasons to SMILE**
Eurotimes (video), April 2017
<http://player.esprs.org/eurotimes-eye-contact/reasons-to-smile-dan-reinstein>
17. **What are the best procedures for low-to-moderate myopia?**
Eurotimes, April 2017
<http://www.eurotimes.org/lasik-smile-phakic-iol/>

18. **Real-time ReLEx SMILE procedure**
AAO Global Ophthalmology Guide (video), March 2017
<https://www.aao.org/go-guide-multimedia-detail/real-time-relex-smile-procedure>
19. **Coming of age: Why SMILE is my procedure of choice for low-to-moderate myopia**
The Ophthalmologist, December 2016
<https://theophthalmologist.com/issues/1116/coming-of-age/>
20. **A 20-year-old groundbreaking technology: Insight 100 VHF digital ultrasound**
beye.com, October 2016
<https://vision.beye.com/articles/diagnostic-instruments/a-20-year-old-groundbreaking-technology-current-and-future-applications-of-the-insight100-high-frequency-ultrasound-scanning-device>
21. **SMILE retreatment**
Eurotimes, October 2016
<http://www.eurotimes.org/5771-2/>
22. **SMILE for hyperopia: Larger transition zone produces promising results**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, September 2016
http://crstodayeurope.com/articles/2016-sep/0916_supp-pdf/
23. **A procedure for low to moderate myopia: SMILE**
XXXIV Congress of the ESCRS – X EURETINA Congress, September 2016
24. **Ultrasound biometry provides more information than external measurements alone**
Ocular Surgery News, August 2016
<http://www.healio.com/ophthalmology/technology/news/print/ocular-surgery-news/%7B328d24b7-3cac-4be6-8b74-48ff81105612%7D/ultrasound-biometry-provides-more-information-than-external-measurements-alone>
25. **Should LASIK be rebranded?**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, August 2016
http://crstodayeurope.com/pdfs/0816CRSEuro_f_pcp.pdf
26. **SMILE moves to the mainstream**
Eurotimes, July 2016
<http://www.eurotimes.org/node/2490>
27. **An update on SMILE**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today, July 2016
http://crstoday.com/pdfs/crst0716_F7_SMILE.pdf
28. **Case report: Reasons why I chose to have PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, July 2016
<http://crstodayeurope.com/articles/2016-julaug/julyaugust-case-report/>
29. **Remembering the pioneering work and life of George O. Waring III**
Ocular Surgery News, July 2016
<http://www.healio.com/ophthalmology/refractive-surgery/news/online/%7Bb2972fe2-5eb6-4d77-8308-8e6764d4cab7%7D/remembering-the-pioneering-work-and-life-of-george-o-wareing-iii>
30. **Skills and know-how necessary for successful SMILE outcomes**
EyeWorld, March 2016
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article-skills-and-know-how-necessary-for-successful-smile-outcomes>
31. **Topography-guided ablation: A user's guide**
Review of Ophthalmology, February 2016
<http://www.reviewofophthalmology.com/content/i/3556/c/59323/>

32. **Are intrastromal treatments the future of refractive surgery?**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, November 2015
http://crstodayeurope.com/pdfs/1115CRSTEuro_F2_Reinstein.pdf
33. **Case report: SMILE for high myopia**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, September 2015
http://crstodayeurope.com/pdfs/0915_supp.pdf
34. **ReLEx SMILE in 2015**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, September 2015
http://crstodayeurope.com/pdfs/0915_supp.pdf
35. **Update on SMILE for hyperopia**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, September 2015
http://crstodayeurope.com/pdfs/0915_supp.pdf
36. **Future of femto**
Eurotimes, July 2015
<http://www.eurotimes.org/node/1937>
37. **VHF ultrasound**
Eurotimes, July 2015
<http://www.eurotimes.org/node/1963>
38. **Contrast sensitivity metrics extend beyond measure of vision**
Ophthalmology Times, April 2015
<http://ophthalmologytimes.modernmedicine.com/ophthalmologytimes/news/contrast-sensitivity-metrics-extend-beyond-measure-vision>
39. **The intrastromal revolution**
Eurotimes, April 2015
<http://www.eurotimes.org/node/1750>
40. **Improved optical quality with SMILE**
Ophthalmology Times Europe, April 2015
<http://ophthalmologytimes.modernmedicine.com/news/improved-optical-quality-smile>
41. **Case Report: SMILE for High Myopia**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, March 2015
<http://crstodayeurope.com/2015/03/>
42. **SMILE using femtosecond laser brings benefits for treating myopia**
Ophthalmology Times Europe, March 2015
<http://ophthalmologytimes.modernmedicine.com/ophthalmologytimes/news/smile-using-femtosecond-laser-brings-benefits-treating-myopia>
43. **How corneal biomechanics matters in optimizing refractive surgery**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, March 2015
<http://crstodayeurope.com/2015/03/how-corneal-biomechanics-matters-in-optimizing-refractive-surgery/>
44. **CE mark versus FDA approval: Which system has it right?**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, February 2015
<http://crstodayeurope.com/2015/02/ce-mark-versus-fda-approval-which-system-has-it-right/>
45. **Practicing ophthalmology, the clinician scientist way**
EyeWorld, January 2015
<http://www.eyeworld.org/printarticle.php?id=7611>

46. **Current status of ReLEx SMILE**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, September 2014
http://bmctoday.net/crstodayeurope/pdfs/0914_supp.pdf
47. **Will intrastromal surgery lead to perfection?**
European Ophthalmology News, September 2014
48. **Refractive surgery and corneal biomechanics – part 2 [Podcast]**
As Seen From Here, Josh Young Podcast, August 2014
<https://itunes.apple.com/gb/podcast/as-seen-from-here/id73330726?mt=2>
49. **Refractive surgery and corneal biomechanics – part 1 [Podcast]**
As Seen From Here, Josh Young Podcast, August 2014
<https://itunes.apple.com/gb/podcast/as-seen-from-here/id73330726?mt=2>
50. **U.S., European regulatory approvals have decided differences**
EyeWorld, June 2014
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article.php?sid=7332&strict=&morphologic=&query=reinstein>
51. **Dan Reinstein at the 2013 AAO: Epithelial measurement and healing [Podcast]**
As Seen From Here, Josh Young Podcast, May 2014
<https://itunes.apple.com/gb/podcast/asfh-dan-reinstein-at-2013/id73330726?i=310007899&mt=2>
52. **LASIK corrects high hyperopia out to 2 years**
Ocular Surgery News, May 2014
<http://www.healio.com/ophthalmology/refractive-surgery/news/online/%7B662249ae-28dc-46a7-b84e-c10888910146%7D/lasik-corrects-high-hyperopia-out-to-2-years>
53. **The benefits of standardization in laser refractive surgery**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, May 2014
<http://bmctoday.net/crstodayeurope/2014/05/article.asp?f=the-benefits-of-standardization-in-laser-refractive-surgery>
54. **Epithelial thickness profiling: unmasking keratoconus**
Oftalmologia em Foco, April 2014
55. **Flapless SMILE procedure provides improved optical quality**
Ophthalmology Times, February 2014
<http://ophthalmologytimes.modernmedicine.com/ophthalmologytimes/news/flapless-smile-procedure-provides-improved-optical-quality>
56. **Physician musician pursues music, medicine**
EyeWorld, February 2014
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article.php?sid=7159&strict=&morphologic=&query=reinstein>
57. **PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, December 2013
http://bmctoday.net/crstodayeurope/pdfs/1013_supp2.pdf
58. **SMILE: An intrastromal form of keratomileusis**
EyeWorld, December 2013
http://aspx.apacrs.org/apacrs-publication/pdf/SMILE_Exceeds%20LASIK,%20two%20years%20of%20clinical%20data.pdf
59. **PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision: My solution of choice for presbyopia in emmetropic, myopic, or hyperopic patients**
EyeWorld, December 2013

- http://aspx.apacrs.org/apacrs-publication/pdf/SMILE_Exceeds%20LASIK,%20two%20years%20of%20clinical%20data.pdf
60. **Why I chose my excimer laser platform**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, August 2013
<http://bmctoday.net/crstodayeurope/2013/08/article.asp?f=why-i-chose-my-excimer-laser-platform>
 61. **2013 ASCRS•ASOA Symposium & Congress best papers of session**
EyeWorld, August 2013
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article.php?sid=6893&strict=&morphologic=&query=reinstein>
 62. **Laser Blended Vision in treating presbyopia**
Hospital Healthcare, May 2013
<http://content.yudu.com/Library/A24vl6/25777hhe2013/resources/index.htm?referrerUrl=>
 63. **PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision: An approach to presbyopia with little or no compromise**
Ophthalmology Times Europe, April 2013
<http://www.oteurope.com/ophthalmologytimeseurope/data/articlestandard//ophthalmologytimeseurope/102013/807303/article.pdf>
 64. **For LASIK planning, study finds manifest refraction more accurate than aberrometric refraction**
Ocular Surgery News, March 2013
<http://www.healio.com/ophthalmology/refractive-surgery/news/print/ocular-surgery-news/%7Bddf357c-b4e5-487f-8b5b-adf466d934e6%7D/for-lasik-planning-study-finds-manifest-refraction-more-accurate-than-wavefront-refraction>
 65. **The multiple sides of monovision**
Review of Ophthalmology, February 2013
http://www.revophth.com/content/d/refractive_surgery/i/2298/c/39266/
 66. **LASIK Tx preserves stereoacuity**
Ophthalmology Times, February 2013
http://pages.nxtbook.com/nxtbooks/advanstar/ot_20130215/offline/advanstar_ot_20130215.pdf
 67. **Biomechanics of ReLEx SMILE: A keyhole intrastromal form of keratomileusis**
EyeWorld, February 2013
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article.php?sid=6681&strict=&morphologic=&query=reinstein>
 68. **Why I left the United States to practice medicine**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today, February 2013
http://bmctoday.net/crstoday/pdfs/crst0213_F_Reinstein.pdf
 69. **LASIK for presbyopia by spherical modulation**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, January 2013
http://bmctoday.net/crstodayeurope/pdfs/0113_insert2.pdf
 70. **PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision: Another approach to presbyopia**
EyeWorld, January 2013
<http://eyeworld.org/printarticle.php?id=6642>
 71. **The Best of 2012: Trends and breakthroughs in cataract and refractive surgery**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, December 2012
http://bmctoday.net/crstodayeurope/pdfs/1112CRSEuro_F6_Cummings.pdf

72. **Small incision lenticule extraction: Something to smile about**
Refractive Eyecare, September 2012
<http://www.refractiveeyecare.com/2012/09/small-incision-lenticule-extraction-something-to-smile-about/>
73. **Unique applications of VHF digital ultrasound**
European Ophthalmology News, September 2012
74. **Scientific rationale for why femtorefractive keratomileusis is the future of corneal refractive surgery**
EyeWorld, September 2012
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article.php?sid=6506&strict=&morphologic=&query=reinstein>
75. **An interview with Professor Dan Reinstein, London Vision Clinic**
Eye News, September 2012
76. **Laser or lens? Debating the best choice for high myopia**
Eurotimes, July 2012
<http://www.eurotimes.org/newsitem.asp?id=3115>
77. **Insight into the future of laser eye surgery**
Building Better Healthcare, May 2012
http://www.buildingbetterhealthcare.co.uk/technical/article_page/Special_report_Insight_into_the_future_of_laser_eye_surgery/78330
78. **Sulcus diameter outperforms white-to-white diameter in predicting vault**
Ocular Surgery News, May 2012
<http://www.healio.com/ophthalmology/refractive-surgery/news/print/ocular-surgery-news/%7B7FCB6E18-17E8-492A-96E6-413F7A61126E%7D/Sulcus-diameter-outperforms-white-to-white-diameter-in-predicting-vault->
79. **Impact of epithelial irregularities on custom wavefront- and topography-guided ablation**
Ophthalmology Times Europe, March 2012
<http://www.oteurope.com/ophthalmologytimeseurope/article/articleDetail.jsp?id=763326>
80. **Lenticule may beat LASIK in the dry eye arena**
Eye World, February 2012
<http://www.eyeworld.org/printarticle.php?id=6223>
81. **Epithelial thickness offers insight into presence of corneal ectasia**
Ocular Surgery News, October 2011
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.aspx?rid=88763>
82. **Custom repair shapes future**
Ophthalmology Times, September 2011
<http://www.modernmedicine.com/modernmedicine/Modern+Medicine+Now/Custom-repair-shapes-refractive-surgery-future/ArticleStandard/Article/detail/742896>
83. **Unique applications of VHF digital ultrasound**
Ophthalmology Times Europe, September 2011
<http://www.oteurope.com/ophthalmologytimeseurope/Unique-applications-of-VHF-digital-ultrasound/ArticleStandard/Article/detail/736961>
84. **Microkeratomes keep competitive edge because of versatility, lower cost**
Ocular Surgery News U.S. Edition, September 2011
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.aspx?rid=87407>
85. **ASCRS best papers of session: Predictability of post-op ICL vault height: Clinical evaluation of the effect of adding sulcus diameter to ICL sizing**

- Eye World, August 2011
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article-ascrs-best-papers-of-session>
86. **Aspheric micro-monovision: Procedure increases depth of field**
 Ophthalmology Times, June 2011
http://digital.healthcaregroup.advanstar.com/nxtbooks/advanstar/ot_20110615/index.php#/28
 87. **VisuMax the femto-only option of laser correction**
 Zeiss World Ophthalmology Report, July 2011
 88. **LASIK in high myopia**
 Zeiss World Ophthalmology Report, July 2011
 89. **Influence of the epithelium on refraction**
 XXVIII Congress of the ESCRS – X EURETINA Congress, September 2010
 90. **Adjunctive safety tool valuable: Mapping epithelial thickness in patients with abnormal topography may rule out keratoconus**
 Ophthalmology Times Europe, June 2010
<http://www.oteurope.com/ophthalmologytimeseurope/CatRef+features/Adjunctive-safety-tool-proves-valuable/ArticleStandard/Article/detail/672220>
 91. **Adjunctive safety tool valuable: Mapping epithelial thickness in patients with abnormal topography may rule out keratoconus**
 Ophthalmology Times, April 2010
<http://www.modernmedicine.com/modernmedicine/Modern+Medicine+Now/Adjunctive-safety-tool-available-for-laser-vision-/ArticleStandard/Article/detail/732931>
 92. **Epithelial thickness profiling: Unmasking keratoconus**
 Eye World, April 2010
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article.php?sid=5304&strict=&morphologic=&query=reinstein>
 93. **The CRS-Master Laser Blended Vision module**
 Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, November 2009
http://bmctoday.net/crstodayeurope/2009/11/insert/article.asp?f=CRSTEURO1109_insert05.php
 94. **Refractive surgery in children: Indications and contraindications**
 Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, September 2009
http://bmctoday.net/crstodayeurope/2009/09/article.asp?f=0909_10.php
 95. **Epithelial thickness mapping helps determine if keratoconus suspects can undergo LASIK**
 Ocular Surgery News, September 2009
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.aspx?rid=43860>
 96. **Anterior segment diagnostics aid preop assessment, boost outcomes**
 Ocular Surgery News, August 2009
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.aspx?rid=42591>
 97. **Presbyopic LASIK procedure corrects distance and near vision simultaneously**
 Ocular Surgery News, July 2009
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.aspx?rid=41465>
 98. **A look at LASIK past, present and future**
 EyeNet, June 2009
<http://one.aao.org/SearchResults.aspx?q=A%20Look%20at%20LASIK%20Past,%200Present%20and%20Future&t=o&type=0>

99. **New LASIK ablation profile increases depth-of-field, presbyopia options**
Eurotimes ESCRS, May 2009
<http://www.eurotimes.org/09May/NewLASIKAblation.pdf>
100. **Ablations centred on visual axis may be more reliable**
Eurotimes, April 2009
<http://www.eurotimes.org/09May/NewLASIKAblation.pdf>
101. **Transitioning to femtosecond technology**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, February 2009
http://bmctoday.net/crstodayeurope/2009/02/supplement/article.asp?f=0209_sup_p_2.php
102. **Advantages of Laser Blended Vision**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, January 2009
http://bmctoday.net/crstodayeurope/2009/01/article.asp?f=0109_06.php
103. **Epithelial thickness varies across central cornea**
Ocular Surgery News, November 2008
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.aspx?rid=32723>
104. **5 Questions: Dan Z. Reinstein, MD – Dr Reinstein discusses how he is using technology to improve and expand the scope of refractive surgery**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today, November 2008
http://bmctoday.net/crstoday/2008/11/article.asp?f=CRST1108_23.php
105. **Refractive surgery – presbyopic LASIK and multifocal intra-ocular lenses**
Optometry Today, Vol 48(19):30-35, 3 October 2008
106. **New aspheric profiles improve presbyopia and night vision problems**
Eurotimes, June 2008
<http://www.eurotimes.org/08June/Newasphericprofiles.pdf>
107. **Topography may help identify LASIK candidates**
Ophthalmology Times, June 2008
<http://www.modernmedicine.com/modernmedicine/Refractive/Topography-may-help-identify-LASIK-candidates/ArticleStandard/Article/detail/525447>
108. **Artemis epithelial thickness mapping helps to detect keratoconus**
Eurotimes, May 2008
<http://www.eurotimes.org/08may/temisepithelialthickness.pdf>
109. **A model for predicting ectasia**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, April 2008
<http://www.crstodayeurope.com/Pages/whichArticle.php?id=350>
110. **Diagnostic imaging tools aid in assessing candidates for refractive surgery**
Ocular Surgery News US, March 2008
111. **Diagnostic instrumentation advances benefit refractive surgeons, patients**
Ophthalmology Times, Jan 2008
<http://www.opthalmologytimes.com/opthalmologytimes/Refractive+Surgery+Feature/Diagnostic-instrumentation-advances-benefit-refrac/ArticleStandard/Article/detail/485371?contextCategoryId=42078&searchString=update%20on%20diagnostics>
112. **Baby boomers, 'Gen Y' to drive refractive surge**
Ocular Surgery News US Edition, November 2007
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=24946>
113. **When is SBK better than LASIK?**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today, September 2007
http://www.crstoday.com/PDF%20Articles/0907/CRST0907_15.pdf

114. **'Subspecialty Challenge' to debut at OSN New York symposium**
Ocular Surgery News US Edition, September 2007
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=23793>
115. **Regression following LASIK: When is it safe to enhance?**
Refractive Eyecare, July 2007
<http://www.refractiveeyecare.com/>
116. **Subsurface screening for keratoconus: Accurate measurements of the epithelial and stromal layers aid in diagnosis**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today, May 2007
http://www.crstoday.com/PDF%20Articles/0507/CRST0507_16.php
117. **A new model for predicting ectasia**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today, May 2007
http://www.crstoday.com/PDF%20Articles/0507/CRST0507_13.php
118. **Ultrasound proves worth in screening for keratoconus**
Eurotimes, March 2007
<http://www.eurotimes.org/07mar/Ultrasoundprovesworth.pdf>
119. **External measurements can give inaccurate estimates of phakic IOL size**
Ocular Surgery News US Edition, January 2007
120. **The Oculign: Great eye registration for a high-volume practice**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, November 2006
http://www.crstodayeurope.com/Html%20pages/1106/crsteuro1106_refmini_reinst_ein.html
121. **ESCRS endophthalmitis study results highlight annual meeting in London**
Ocular Surgery News US Edition, October 2006
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=18789>
122. **Topography wavefront enhancement of previous corneal refractive surgery**
Visions, Spring 2010
[http://www.meditec.zeiss.de/C125679E00525939/EmbedTitelIntern/TopographyWavefrontEnhancement/\\$File/Topography_Wavefront_Enhancement.pdf](http://www.meditec.zeiss.de/C125679E00525939/EmbedTitelIntern/TopographyWavefrontEnhancement/$File/Topography_Wavefront_Enhancement.pdf)
123. **Topography-wavefront ablations offer solutions**
Ophthalmology Times, ASCRS Report San Francisco, June 2006
<http://www.modernmedicine.com/modernmedicine/article/articleDetail.jsp?id=329574>
124. **Wavefront-guided treatment corrects night-vision problems**
Ophthalmology Times, April 2006
<http://www.modernmedicine.com/modernmedicine/article/articleDetail.jsp?id=316810>
125. **Single parameter describes total higher-order aberrations**
Ocular Surgery News, March 2006
126. **Closing in on combined custom treatments**
Review of Ophthalmology, February 2006
http://www.revophth.com/index.asp?page=1_869.htm
127. **Keratectasia may not be long-term problem**
Ocular Surgery News US Edition, October 2005
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=6068>
128. **Keratectasia may not be long-term problem**
Ocular Surgery News Europa/Asia-Pacific Edition, October 2005
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=6250>

129. **Keratectasia may not be long-term problem, speaker says**
OSN SuperSite Top Story, September 2005
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=16235>
130. **Biometry issues turn from 'should we' to 'which one', surgeon says**
Ocular Surgery News Supersite Breaking News, September 2005
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=8502>
131. **Anterior segment imaging**
Eurotimes, November 2005
<http://www.es CRS.org/Publications/Eurotimes/05November/Pdf/ESCRSSymposiumReport.pdf>
132. **High-tech measurement for phakic IOLs: Surgeons discuss the advantages and disadvantages of the Pentacam, Visante OCT and Artemis 2**
Review of Ophthalmology, October 2005
http://www.revophth.com/index.asp?page=1_840.htm
133. **Considerations for a state-of-the-art refractive IOL practice**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today, September 2005
http://www.crstoday.com/PDF%20Articles/0905/CRST0905_cs_Tech.pdf
134. **Proposed British law would make it a crime to perform refractive surgery unless registered**
Eurotimes, April 2005
<http://www.eurotimes.org/PUBLICATIONS/EUROTIMES/05april/pdf/REGMATTERS.pdf>
135. **Blended vision with LASIK shows promise for presbyopic correction in hyperopic astigmatism**
Eurotimes, March 2005
<http://www.eurotimes.org/PUBLICATIONS/EUROTIMES/05march/pdf/blendedvision.pdf>
136. **Wavefront optimized profile offers excellent results**
Ophthalmology Times, February 2005
<http://www.modernmedicine.com/modernmedicine/article/articleDetail.jsp?id=148078>
137. **VHF digital ultrasound scanner enhances safety and efficacy of refractive surgery**
Eurotimes, February 2005
<http://www.eurotimes.org/PUBLICATIONS/EUROTIMES/05february/pdf/VHFdigital.pdf>
138. **Ultrasound maps the eye**
RT Image, January 2005
<http://www.rt-image.com/content=9304J05C489EA49640969C74446880441>
139. **Epithelial and biomechanical changes in LASIK**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today, January 2005
http://www.crstoday.com/PDF%20Articles/0105/F5_Reinstein.html
140. **High-resolution, wavefront-guided treatment aids night vision**
Ophthalmology Times, October 2004
<http://www.modernmedicine.com/modernmedicine/article/articleDetail.jsp?id=129376>
141. **Success in treating night vision disturbances by high resolution wavefront guided LASIK enhancement**
Ophthalmology Times, September 2004

142. **Precision ultrasonic imaging and measurement of the eye**
Echoes, The Newsletter of the Acoustical Society of America, Vol. 14, No. 3, Summer 2004
<http://asa.aip.org/vol14no3.pdf>
143. **MEL80 refractive laser shown to correct myopia accurately**
Eye World, May 2004
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article.php?sid=2097&strict=&morphologic=&query=>
144. **MEL80 true wavefront guided outcomes - preliminary results**
Zeiss Refractive Newsletter, April 2004
145. **ESCRS winter meeting addresses big questions in refractive surgery**
Ocular Surgery News Europe/Asia-Pacific Edition, March 2004
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=6809>
146. **ESCRS focus is on science of ophthalmology**
Ocular Surgery News Europe/Asia-Pacific Edition, November 2003
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=6838>
147. **ESCRS focus is on science of ophthalmology**
Ocular Surgery News US Edition, October 2003
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=6560>
148. **Wavefront valuable for LASIK enhancements, surgeon says**
Ocular Surgery News Europe/Asia-Pacific Edition, October 2003
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=6571>
149. **Improved outcomes possible with advanced technology**
Ophthalmology Times, October 2003
<http://www.modernmedicine.com/modernmedicine/article/articleDetail.jsp?id=72888>
150. **Direct measurement needed for phakic IOL sizing**
Ocular Surgery News SuperSite, September 2003
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=10318>
151. **Wavefront valuable for LASIK enhancements, surgeon says**
Ocular Surgery News US Edition, September 2003
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=6571>
152. **Optimized LASIK sets new outcomes standard**
Ophthalmology Times, July 2003
<http://www.modernmedicine.com/modernmedicine/article/articleDetail.jsp?id=64555>
153. **High-frequency ultrasonography clears up old misconceptions on phakic IOL sizing**
Ocular Surgery News US Edition, May 2003
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=6659>
154. **Incorporating wavefront into practice requires education, planning**
Ocular Surgery News Europe/Asia-Pacific Edition, May 2003
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=6645>
155. **Winter ESCRS meeting focuses on IOLs, wavefront technology**
Ocular Surgery News Europe/Asia-Pacific Edition, April 2003
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=6893>
156. **The demise of conventional LASIK?**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today, February 2003
http://www.crstodayarchive.com/03_archive/0203/111.html
157. **Workstation: MEL80, WASCA and CRS-Master have 'best of breed' platform for custom ablations. Design integrates wavefront, topography, and clinical data for the**

- individual patient**
Ophthalmology Times, February 2003
<http://www.opthalmologytimes.com/opthalmologytimes/article/articleDetail.jsp?id=44777>
158. **Special investigation: Laser eye surgery – laser lottery**
Health Which?, February 2003
<http://www.reinsteininstitute.com/HealthWhich-Feb2003.pdf>
159. **Wavefront valuable for LASIK enhancements, surgeon says**
Ocular Surgery News, February 2003
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=6571>
160. **Studying response: Dynamic wavefront analysis reveals interesting activity in pseudophakic accommodation**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today, January 2003
http://www.crstodayarchive.com/03_archive/0103/crst0103_231.html
161. **Ultrasound tool 'crystal ball' for anterior surgeons: Artemis 2 provides 'unprecedented' diagnostic readings**
Eurotimes, December 2002
<http://www.esrcs.org/eurotimes/December2002/ultrasound.asp>
162. **Dynamic aberrometry may help surgeons measure accommodation**
Ocular Surgery News Europe/Asia-Pacific Edition, December 2002
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=14773>
163. **AAO 2002: A walk around the exhibit hall**
Ocular Surgery News, December 2002
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=13495>
164. **VHF ultrasound technology**
Optician, November 2002
<http://www.reinsteininstitute.com/OpticianUltrasoundDZR.pdf>
165. **Dynamic aberrometry may help surgeons objectively measure accommodation**
Ocular Surgery News, October 2002
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=14773>
166. **Some foresee limitations in wavefront technology**
Ocular Surgery News, August 2002
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=13398>
167. **LASIK nomograms hide corneal biomechanical and epithelial effects**
Eurotimes, August 2002
<http://www.esrcs.org/eurotimes/August2002/LASIK.asp>
168. **Artemis-2 technology: Can digital VHF ultrasound improve surgical diagnosis and planning?**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today, June 2002
http://www.crstodayarchive.com/03_archive/0602/crst0602_111.html
169. **New techniques in biometry: Improving the accuracy of axial length measurements and calculations is an on-going quest**
Review of Ophthalmology, April 2002
http://www.revophth.com/index.asp?page=1_85.htm
170. **Using thinner flap reduces risk of ectasia**
Modern Medicine, April 2002
<http://www.modernmedicine.com/modernmedicine/article/articleDetail.jsp?id=13677>

171. **Surgeon: more proof needed to back LASEK: Lack of scientific evidence leads one surgeon to be sceptical of the new procedure**
Ocular Surgery News Europa/Asia-Pacific Edition, March 2002
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=14699>
172. **Refractive surgeons debate making 'cents' of LASIK: Economic recession, dwindling surgery volume, greater scrutiny of advertising and comanagement relationships – can refractive surgeons thrive in these troubled times?**
Ocular Surgery News, February 2002
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=13257>
173. **Making cents of LASIK. Subpremium LASIK makes cents for the health of ophthalmology**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today, January 2002
http://www.crstodayarchive.com/03_archive/0102/crst0102_1_221.html
174. **Surgeon: more proof needed to back LASEK: Lack of scientific evidence leads one surgeon to be skeptical of the new procedure**
Ocular Surgery News US Edition, January 2002
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=14699>
175. **Standard protocol: Myopic astigmatism is managed effectively with LASIK**
Ophthalmology Times, December 2001
176. **Myopic astigmatism is managed effectively with LASIK**
Modern Medicine, December 2001
<http://www.modernmedicine.com/modernmedicine/article/articleDetail.jsp?id=3146>
177. **Orbscan II**
Ophthalmic Case Consultations, November 2001
178. **Digital ultrasound could improve custom ablations**
OSN SuperSite, August 2001
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=15205>
179. **What's down the road? A look at developments in wavefront, phakic IOLs and femtosecond technology**
Review of Ophthalmology, July 2001
<http://www.revophth.com/2001/july/feature6.htm>
180. **Artemis VHF ultrasound device receives FDA approval**
Ocular Surgery News, June 2001
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=15154>
181. **What corneal analysis can teach us**
Review of Ophthalmology, February 2001
<http://www.revophth.com/2001/february/february01refractive.htm>
182. **Predictability of residual stromal thickness hinges on precision of instrumentation**
Ocular Surgery News, January 2001
Bob Kronemyer
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=13524>
183. **Industry news in brief**
Ocular Surgery News US Edition, January 2001
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=13504>
184. **An update on 3D ultrasound: Will this new technology carve a niche in refractive surgery?**
Review of Ophthalmology, November 2000
Michael Colvard, Steven Charles
<http://www.revophth.com/2000/November/RPtechupdate0011.htm>

185. **The flap over microkeratomes**
Eye World, September 2000
Maxine Lipner
<http://www.eyeworld.org/sep00/0900p46.asp>
186. **Inside LASIK: The low price of LASIK: Do discount fees mean cut-rate surgery?**
Eye World, August 2000
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article.php?sid=685&strict=&morphologic=&query=r>
187. **Hallway controversies highlight the good, the bad and the new at ASCRS**
Ocular Surgery News, July 2000
<http://www.osnsupersite.com/view.asp?rID=14022>
188. **Wound healing in LASIK**
Eye World, July 2000
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article.php?sid=1295&strict=&morphologic=&query=>
189. **Refractive surgery: Researchers discuss importance of ICL vaulting**
Eye World, May 2000
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article.php?sid=1022&strict=&morphologic=&query=>
190. **ASCRS awards best papers**
Eye World, May 2000
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article.php?sid=678&strict=&morphologic=&query=r>
191. **Wavefront technology: Reality beneath the hype**
Review of Ophthalmology, April 2000
Karl G. Stonecipher
<http://www.revophth.com/2000/April/April00wavefront.htm>
192. **What corneal analysis can teach us**
Review of Ophthalmology, February 2000
Walter Bethke, Arturo Chayet
<http://www.revophth.com/2001/February/February01refractive.htm>
193. **VHF ultrasound aims for safer LASIK and refractive surgery**
Eye World, February 2000
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article.php?sid=1014&strict=&morphologic=&query=>
194. **LASIK indications for pseudophakes**
Refractive Surgery, November 1999
<http://www.eyeworld.org/nov99/1199p22.asp>
195. **How to attack post-cataract surprise**
Review of Ophthalmology, September 1999
http://www.revophth.com/1999/september_articles/999%20q&a.htm

CONTRIBUTIONS TO PUBLICATIONS IN OPHTHALMIC PRESS

1. **OCT & OCTA innovations: Discover the new gold standard**
PIE Magazine, September/October 2017
<http://piemagazine.org/>
2. **Pushing SMILE limits**
Eurotimes, July 2016
<http://www.eurotimes.org/node/2492>
3. **Surgeon gets taste of his own medicine**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, May 2016
<https://crstodayeurope.com/case-studies/surgeon-gets-taste-of-his-own-medicine/>

4. **Guidelines for refractive surgery**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, April 2015
http://crstodayeurope.com/pdfs/0415CRSTEuro_F5_Guidlines.pdf
5. **Whatever happened to LASIK (volumes)?**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, April 2015
http://crstodayeurope.com/pdfs/0415CRSTEuro_F1_Daya.pdf
6. **Crosslinking and LASIK: Prophylaxis of the future?**
Eye World, June 2012
<http://www.eyeworld.org/article-crosslinking-and-lasik--prophylaxis-of-the-future->
7. **High Frequency Ultrasound**
Eurotimes, March 2011 (Philippe Sourdille)
www.eurotimes.org/newsitem.asp?id=2322
8. **Phakic IOLs Very High Frequency Ultrasound considered best for screening, sizing and follow-up**
Eurotimes, February 2011 (Jorge Alio)
www.eurotimes.org/newsitem.asp?id=2050
9. **I Chose a Wavefront Topography-Guided Ablation**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, August 2009 (Sabong Srivannaboon)
bmctoday.net/crstodayeurope/2009/08/article.asp?f=0709_18.php
10. **My Personal Account of Laser Blended Vision**
Cataract and Refractive Surgery Today Europe, August 2009 (Pait Teesalu)
bmctoday.net/crstodayeurope/2009/08/article.asp?f=0709_19.php

K. INVITED LECTURESHIPS, COURSES, LIVE SURGERY, VIDEOPRESENTATIONS

- 'Que Hay de Nuevo en Cirugia Refractiva y Manejo de Complicaciones: SMILE – New suction loss algorithm'
Invited Speaker, Centro Mexicano de Cornea U Cirugia Refractiva A.C.
July 18-21, 2018, Acapulco, Mexico
- 'Que Hay de Nuevo en Cirugia Refractiva y Manejo de Complicaciones: Enhancement by Lasik over SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Centro Mexicano de Cornea U Cirugia Refractiva A.C.
July 18-21, 2018, Acapulco, Mexico
- 'Manejo de la Presbicia: New definition of premium cataract surgery, not really'
Invited Speaker, Centro Mexicano de Cornea U Cirugia Refractiva A.C.
July 18-21, 2018, Acapulco, Mexico
- 'Manejo de la Presbicia: Why I chose Presbyond for my own eyes'
Invited Speaker, Centro Mexicano de Cornea U Cirugia Refractiva A.C.
July 18-21, 2018, Acapulco, Mexico
- 'The Challenge, the Journey and the Achievements: Presbyond'
Invited Speaker, Zeiss Breakfast, Centro Mexicano de Cornea U Cirugia Refractiva A.C.
July 18-21, 2018, Acapulco, Mexico
- 'Lo Mas Hot Del 2018: Applications of corneal and anterior segment imaging – VHFU vs OCT'
Invited Speaker, Centro Mexicano de Cornea U Cirugia Refractiva A.C.
July 18-21, 2018, Acapulco, Mexico

- 'Therapeutic refractive surgery workshop'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: LASIK, Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
June 21-24, 2018, London, United Kingdom
- 'Suction stability management'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: LASIK, Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
June 21-24, 2018, London, United Kingdom
- 'The standard protocol SMILE procedure'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: LASIK, Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
June 21-24, 2018, London, United Kingdom
- 'Docking, centration and cyclotorsion control'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: LASIK, Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
June 21-24, 2018, London, United Kingdom
- 'Patient and laser preparation for SMILE'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: LASIK, Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
June 21-24, 2018, London, United Kingdom
- 'PRESBYOND tolerance testing'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: LASIK, Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
June 21-24, 2018, London, United Kingdom
- 'Trends in multifocality and monovision for the treatment of presbyopia'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: LASIK, Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
June 21-24, 2018, London, United Kingdom
- 'Monovision, modified monovision and PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: LASIK, Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
June 21-24, 2018, London, United Kingdom
- 'The standard protocol surface ablation procedure'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: LASIK, Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
June 21-24, 2018, London, United Kingdom
- 'Microfold prevention and management'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: LASIK, Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
June 21-24, 2018, London, United Kingdom
- 'The standard protocol LASIK procedure'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: LASIK, Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
June 21-24, 2018, London, United Kingdom
- 'LASIK flap creation'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: LASIK, Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
June 21-24, 2018, London, United Kingdom

- 'London Vision Clinic Foundation: Five Year Outcome of a Cost Recovery Model for Laser Eye Surgery in Humanitarian Eye Care in Nepal'
Invited Speaker, WOC Barcelona
June 16-17, 2018, Barcelona, Spain
- 'High Myopia Treatment: Laser vs Lens – a decision making process'
Invited Speaker, WOC Barcelona
June 16-17, 2018, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Recent Advances in laser eye surgery for correcting short-sighted, longsighted, astigmatism and presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, IDF Independent Doctors Federation
June 13, 2018, London, United Kingdom
- 'The Role of Epithelium in IOL Calculations for Post LASIK Patients'
Invited Speaker, Femtocataract Surgery and Beyond, AECOS
June 1-3, 2018, Berlin, Germany
- 'Why I chose Laser Refractive Surgery in this Case'
Invited Speaker, Presbyopia Championship, AECOS
June 1-3, 2018, Berlin, Germany
- 'Posterior to Anterior: Integrating Advanced Technologies'
Invited Speaker, Keynote Lecture, Zeiss 360 Program, AECOS
June 1-3, 2018, Berlin, Germany
- 'Introduction, Lifetime Achievement Lecture'
Invited Speaker, AECOS
June 1-3, 2018, Berlin, Germany
- 'Getting Presbyond started'
Course Instructor, Meet the Experts, Zeiss European Refractive Surgery Symposium
May 26-27, 2018, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 'False plane creation in SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Zeiss European Refractive Surgery Symposium
May 26-27, 2018, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 'Managing residual refractive errors after SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Zeiss European Refractive Surgery Symposium
May 26-27, 2018, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 'Presbyond Laser Blended Vision'
Invited Speaker, Skype talk, Franja 2018 – El Evento del Sector Salud Visual de America Latina
May 11, 2018, Bogota, Colombia
- 'Actualizacion en SMILE: Cuales son sus resultados ahora?'
Invited Speaker, ASCRS
April 13-16, 2018, Washington DC, USA
- 'Small-Incision Lenticule Extraction: World View'
Course Faculty, ASCRS
April 13-16, 2018, Washington DC, USA
- 'The SMILE Book – An Introduction'
Invited Speaker, Meet the SMILE Experts, ASCRS
April 13-16, 2018, Washington DC, USA
- 'SMILE Docking: Pupil Center vs Pupil Axis'
Invited Speaker, Zeiss Refractive user Meeting on SMILE, ASCRS
April 13-16, 2018, Washington DC, USA

- 'Estudio del segment anterior con Artemis Insight ultrasonido VHF digital – ventajas particulares entre OCT y VHFU'
Invited Speaker, Ari-UMH Jorge Alio Course
April 6-7, 2018, Alicante, Spain
- 'PresbyLasik con PRESBYOND®'
Invited Speaker, Ari-UMH Jorge Alio Course
April 6-7, 2018, Alicante, Spain
- 'Actualizacion en SMILE: Cuales son sus resultados y cuales las perspectivas'
Invited Speaker, Ari-UMH Jorge Alio Course
April 6-7, 2018, Alicante, Spain
- 'Standardised SMILE procedure protocol'
Live Surgery, Ari-UMH Jorge Alio Course
April 6-7, 2018, Alicante, Spain
- 'Video complication case - management of suction loss in SMILE'
Video Presentation, Ari-UMH Jorge Alio Course
April 6-7, 2018, Alicante, Spain
- 'Surgical Treatment of irregular astigmatism'
Invited Speaker, Quinze-Vingts, Des Chirurgie Refractive
March 24, 2018, Paris, France
- 'SMILE Surgery and its complications'
Invited Speaker, Quinze-Vingts, Des Chirurgie Refractive
March 24, 2018, Paris, France
- 'Presbyopic Correction by increased depth of field and modest monovision'
Invited Speaker, Quinze-Vingts, Des Chirurgie Refractive
March 24, 2018, Paris, France
- 'Multifocal presbyopic surgery: end of an era?'
Invited Speaker, Quinze-Vingts, Des Chirurgie Refractive
March 24, 2018, Paris, France
- 'Future of laser refractive surgery: LASIK vs SMILE (small incision lenticule extraction'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University New York
January 22, 2018, New York, USA
- 'Current and future treatment options for repair of refractive surgery complications'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University New York
January 22, 2018, New York, USA
- 'Current and future efficacy of wavefront- and topography-guided custom ablation'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University New York
January 22, 2018, New York, USA
- 'Current and future treatment options for presbyopia correction'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University New York
January 22, 2018, New York, USA
- 'Current state of the art of management of epithelial ingrowth under a LASIK flap'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University New York
January 22, 2018, New York, USA
- 'Current state of the art of LASIK flap management'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University New York
January 22, 2018, New York, USA

- 'Traitement chirurgical de l'astigmatisme corneen irregulier'
Invited Speaker, DIU Diplome Inter-Universitaire de Chirurgie Refractive et de Phacoemulsification
January 13, 2018, Paris, France
- 'Les Complications du SMILE'
Invited Speaker, DIU Diplome Inter-Universitaire de Chirurgie Refractive et de Phacoemulsification
January 13, 2018, Paris, France
- 'How I assessed the options and chose the right treatment for my own presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, Chirurgie de la Presbytie 10ieme Journee
January 13, 2018, Paris, France
- 'Surgical Correction for Presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, 24th MCLOSA Annual Meeting and 47th ECLSO Congress
December 2nd, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'Presbyopia Debate: Refractive Surgery versus Contact Lenses'
Invited Debatee, 24th MCLOSA Annual Meeting and 47th ECLSO Congress
December 2nd, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'Excimer Strategies'
Invited Speaker, ISRS Presbyopia Symposium, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 11-14, 2017, New Orleans, USA
- 'Routine Lasik Procedure'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 11-14, 2017, New Orleans, USA
- 'Best papers of the Therapeutic Refractive Surgery section of the Journal of Refractive Surgery for 2017'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 11-14, 2017, New Orleans, USA
- 'Treatment options for irregularly irregular astigmatism'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 11-14, 2017, New Orleans, USA
- 'Zeiss ReLEx SMILE, the minimally invasive laser vision correction procedure that can help you grow your refractive practice'
Invited Speaker, Zeiss Refractive Surgery Dinner, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 11-14, 2017, New Orleans, USA
- 'Epithelial Mapping Prior to Corneal Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 10, 2017, New Orleans, USA
- 'Laser Blended Vision'
Invited Speaker, Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 10, 2017, New Orleans, USA
- 'Therapeutic refractive surgery workshop'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
November 3-5, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'Suction stability management'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
November 3-5, 2017, London, United Kingdom

- 'The standard protocol SMILE procedure'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
November 3-5, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'Docking, centration and cyclotorsion'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
November 3-5, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'Patient and laser preparation for SMILE'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
November 3-5, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'PRESBYOND tolerance testing'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
November 3-5, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'Trends in multifocality and monovision for the treatment of presbyopia'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
November 3-5, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'Monovision, modified monovision and PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE'
London Vision Clinic
November 3-5, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'Complications after LASIK or PRK'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 7-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Epithelial Map'
Invited Speaker, CSO Booth, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 7-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'The Impact of Epithelium Thickness Mapping (ETM) in Corneal Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Optovue Lunchtime Symposium
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 7-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Epithelial irregularities and clinical relevance'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 7-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Therapeutic Refractive Surgery...Live!'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 7-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Focus on Epithelial Layer with OCT'
Invited Speaker, European Society of Ocular and Surface Disease Specialists
October 7-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'All Retreatment Options for SMILE'
Invited Speaker, CZM User Day for Laser Refractive & Cataract Surgery
October 6, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Suction stability management'
Course Director, The Surgeon's Guide to SMILE
October 6, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal

- 'The routine SMILE procedure'
Course Director, The Surgeon's Guide to SMILE
October 6, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Docking, centration and cyclotorsion'
Course Director, The Surgeon's Guide to SMILE
October 6, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Patient and laser preparation for SMILE'
Course Director, The Surgeon's Guide to SMILE
October 6, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'The Development of LASIK, Outcomes and Safety Profile, The Future of LASIK, and Practice Development'
Invited Panellist, Live Broadcast, Modern Lasik Forum Event, The Ophthalmologist
September 23, 2017, Royal Society London, United Kingdom
- 'Understanding current presbyopic surgery options: multifocality vs monovision'
Invited Speaker, Optegra Educational Event
September 23, 2017, Chandos House, Royal Society of Medicine, London, United Kingdom
- 'Evolution of corneal refractive surgery from Keratomileusis to SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Optegra Educational Event
September 23, 2017, Chandos House, Royal Society of Medicine, London, United Kingdom
- 'Proceso científico que me permitió decidir el método de cirugía de Presbicia para mis propios ojos'
Invited Speaker, PAAO Pan American Congress of Ophthalmology
August 9-12, 2017, Lima, Peru
- 'SMILE Estado actual y futuro: hipermetropía, tratamientos asféricos y alta miopía'
Invited Speaker, PAAO Pan American Congress of Ophthalmology
August 9-12, 2017, Lima, Peru
- 'Retreatment strategies after SMILE'
Invited Speaker, PAAO Pan American Congress of Ophthalmology, ISRS Symposium
August 9-12, 2017, Lima, Peru
- 'Why to choose PRESBYOND for my own eyes'
Invited Speaker, PAAO Pan American Congress of Ophthalmology, Expert Latam Table
August 9-12, 2017, Lima, Peru
- 'SMILE'
Invited Speaker, PAAO Pan American Congress of Ophthalmology, Expert Latam Table
August 9-12, 2017, Lima, Peru
- 'Grosor epithelial y detección de queratocono sospechoso'
Course Instructor, PAAO Pan American Congress of Ophthalmology
August 9-12, 2017, Lima, Peru
- 'Therapeutic retreatment options after SMILE'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE
London Vision Clinic
June 23-25, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'Suction stability management'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE
London Vision Clinic
June 23-25, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'The standard protocol SMILE procedure'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE
London Vision Clinic
June 23-25, 2017, London, United Kingdom

- 'Case Discussions: Patient suitability for presbyopia correction and management of cataract development after or before PRESBYOND'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE
London Vision Clinic
June 23-25, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'Manifest refraction protocol, binocular balance, and PRESBYOND tolerance testing, dry eye management'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE
London Vision Clinic
June 23-25, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'Trends in multifocality and monovision for the treatment of presbyopia'
Course Director, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE
London Vision Clinic
June 23-25, 2017, London, United Kingdom
- 'Cirugia corneal de la presbicia con tecnica Prebyon'
Invited Speaker, Avances en Cirugia Refractiva, Barraquer Clinic
June 9-10, 2017, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Prevencion y tratamiento de las complicaciones intraoperatorias en SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Avances en Cirugia Refractiva, Barraquer Clinic
June 9-10, 2017, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Novedades y perspectivas futuras en SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Avances en Cirugia Refractiva, Barraquer Clinic
June 9-10, 2017, Barcelona, Spain
- Debate 'PRK vs Lasik vs SMILE: discusion de casos clinicos'
Invited Debater, Avances en Cirugia Refractiva, Barraquer Clinic
June 9-10, 2017, Barcelona, Spain
- 'How to greatly improve your ICL outcomes and numbers', Refractive Surgery Debate: Lens Based vs Corneal Based
Invited Speaker, AECOS – American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
June 1-4, 2017, Prague, Czech Republic
- 'ArcScan: How could I have worked without this device, yet it doesn't have wide appeal to date?'
Invited Speaker, AECOS – American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
June 1-4, 2017, Prague, Czech Republic
- 'SMILE for hyperopia: centration, achieved optical zone diameter, and 3 months visual and refractive outcomes'
Invited Speaker, Zeiss European Refractive Laser Symposium
May 20-21, 2017, Paris, France
- 'Presbyond: Management of cross-blur and enhancements'
Invited Speaker, Zeiss European Refractive Laser Symposium
May 20-21, 2017, Paris, France
- 'Incidence, management and outcomes of suction loss during SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Zeiss European Refractive Laser Symposium
May 20-21, 2017, Paris, France
- 'Presbyond: principle, pre- and post op exams (what to focus on when doing a Presbyond)'
Invited Speaker, Middle East Refractive Laser Symposium
May 19, 2017, Paris, France
- 'Presbyond: Patient Selection, expectation, management, own experiences'
Invited Speaker, Middle East Refractive Laser Symposium
May 19, 2017, Paris, France

- 'Chirurgie corneenne refractive au laser e biomecanique de la cornee'
Invited Speaker, 123^e Congrès de la Société Française d'Ophtalmologie
May 8, 2017, Paris, France
- 'The Future: Astigmatism, Hyperopia, Custom SMILE'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
May 5-8, 2017, Los Angeles, California, USA
- 'SMILE is the Future of Corneal Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Refractive Day
May 5, 2017, Los Angeles, California, USA
- 'Corneal Refractive Surgery - SMILE'
Invited Speaker, USC Roski Eye Institute Refractive Symposium
May 4, 2017, Los Angeles, California, USA
- 'Applications for Epithelial Mapping in Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker Keynote Lecture, USC Roski Eye Institute Refractive Symposium
May 4, 2017, Los Angeles, California, USA
- 'PresbyLASIK'
Invited Speaker, The Great Debate: Presbyopia, AECOS Winter Symposium
February 26 – 1 March, 2017, Aspen, Colorado, USA
- 'Topography Guided Repair of Decentration'
Invited Speaker, AECOS Winter Symposium
February 26 – 1 March, 2017, Aspen, Colorado, USA
- 'SMILE: 7 myths'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Symposium, AECOS Winter Symposium
February 26 – 1 March, 2017, Aspen, Colorado, USA
- 'Current and Future Refractive Surgery Frontiers: What is currently available outside US FDA jurisdiction and what may never be possible within FDA jurisdiction'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University New York
January 16, 2017, New York, USA
- 'SMILE Femto Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Moorfields Eye Hospital LASIK Course 2016
December 7, 2016, London, United Kingdom
- 'Trends in multifocality and monovision for the treatment of presbyopia'
Course, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE, London Vision Clinic
November 18-20, 2016, London, United Kingdom
- 'Manifest refraction protocol, binocular balance, and PRESBYOND tolerance testing'
Course, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE, London Vision Clinic
November 18-20, 2016, London, United Kingdom
- 'Monovision, modified monovision and PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision'
Course, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE, London Vision Clinic
November 18-20, 2016, London, United Kingdom
- 'Surgical procedure for a routine SMILE procedure'
Course, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE, London Vision Clinic
November 18-20, 2016, London, United Kingdom
- 'Management of intraoperative complications'
Course, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE, London Vision Clinic
November 18-20, 2016, London, United Kingdom

- 'Review of the current status of SMILE'
Course, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE, London Vision Clinic
November 18-20, 2016, London, United Kingdom
- 'Routine and therapeutic retreatment options after SMILE'
Course, Forefront Refractive Surgery: Presbyopia Correction & SMILE, London Vision Clinic
November 18-20, 2016, London, United Kingdom
- 'Safety, accuracy and side effects of presbyopic surgery and why I chose PRESBYOND for my own eyes'
Invited Skype Presentation, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting – North American Refractive Laser Symposium
November 12, 2016, Toronto, Canada
- 'Routine LASIK procedure'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-18, 2016, Chicago, USA
- 'Treatment options for irregularly irregular astigmatism'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-18, 2016, Chicago, USA
- 'Best papers of the therapeutic refractive surgery section of the Journal of Refractive Surgery for 2016'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-18, 2016, Chicago, USA
- 'Why is SMILE better?'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-18, 2016, Chicago, USA
- 'Myths of SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Zeiss Refractive Dinner: Defining the Future of Refractive Surgery
American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-18, 2016, Chicago, USA
- 'Measurement of the Whole Crystalline Lens Circumference and Posterior Chamber Dimensions by VHF Ultrasound: Possible Applications in Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, ISRS Member's Lunch, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-18, 2016, Chicago, USA
- 'Adoption and Success of SMILE Internationally'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Press Breakfast, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-18, 2016, Chicago, USA
- 'Importance of Epithelial Mapping prior to corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Expert Discussion
American Academy of Ophthalmology Subspecialty Day Refractive Surgery
October 14-15, 2016, Chicago, USA
- 'Mechanism for a rare, idiosyncratic complication following hyperopic Lasik: Diurnal shift in refractive error due to epithelial thickness profile changes'
Invited Speaker, American Academy of Ophthalmology Subspecialty Day Refractive Surgery
October 14-15, 2016, Chicago, USA
- 'Epithelial Thickness map and Keratoconus detection'
Invited Speaker, Ophthalmic Imaging: From Theory to Current Practice
September 30, 2016, Paris, France
- 'High Frequency Ultrasound and Corneal Imaging'
Invited Speaker, Ophthalmic Imaging: From Theory to Current Practice
September 30, 2016, Paris, France

- 'The Epithelium in PTK'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 10-14, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark
- 'SMILE is the procedure of choice'
Invited Speaker, Journal of Cataract and Refractive Surgery Symposium
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 10-14, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark
- 'PRESBYOND: mechanism and outcomes and why I chose PRESBYOND for my own eyes'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Lunchtime Symposium on 'Three Generations with Zeiss Refractive Laser Solutions – PRK, Lasik, SMILE', European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 10-14, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark
- 'Epithelial irregularities and clinical relevance – Update on multifactorial keratoconus and ectasia diagnosis and progression assessment'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 10-14, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark
- 'Positives and Negatives of the SMILE Technique'
Invited Interview, EuroTimes, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 10-14, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark
- 'Therapeutic corneal refractive surgery: achieving excellent outcomes in complications after LASIK or PRK'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 10-14, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark
- 'Correcting irregular corneal astigmatism'
Invited Speaker, 7th EuCornea Congress
September 9-10, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark
- 'PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision'
Invited Speaker, Presbyopia
September 9, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark
- 'Scientific Decision Process for Choosing Presbyopic Surgery for My Own Eyes', First Annual D. Jackson Coleman Lecture
Invited Speaker Named Lecture, Presbyopia
September 9, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark
- 'Enhancing pilot safety performance through vision correction surgery: current status versus current regulations'
Invited Speaker, Etihad Airways 4th Aviation Health Conference
September 3, 2016, Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates
- 'NO! Patients deserve side-effect and risk minimization, accuracy maximization, reparability and reversibility'
Invited Speaker, AECOS – American European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
June 23-26, 2016, Rome, Italy
- 'VHF Digital Ultrasound Arc Scanning Device'
Invited Speaker, AECOS – American European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
June 23-26, 2016, Rome, Italy
- 'Controversies in Cataract and Refractive Surgery – It's all about SMILE'
Invited Speaker, XVI State of the Art Refractive and Cataract Surgery Symposium
June 17, 2016, Hull, United Kingdom

- 'The epithelium is the cornea's best friend but the therapeutic surgeon's worst enemy'
Invited Speaker, XVI State of the Art Refractive and Cataract Surgery Symposium
June 17, 2016, Hull, United Kingdom
- 'SMILE for hyperopia: successful pilot and first study outcomes'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting
June 3-5, 2016, Potsdam, Germany
- 'How to develop a nomogram and improve the clinical outcomes, reduce enhancement rates and increase patient satisfaction'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting
June 3-5, 2016, Potsdam, Germany
- 'Myths of SMILE refuted by science: Retreatment options after SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting
June 3-5, 2016, Potsdam, Germany
- 'Safety, Accuracy and Side Effects of Presbyopic Surgery and why I chose PRESBYOND for my own eyes'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting, European Refractive Laser Symposium
June 3-5, 2016, Potsdam, Germany
- 'High Resolution Cross Section Imaging'
Invited Speaker, UKISCRS United Kingdom & Ireland Society of Cataract & Refractive Surgeons
May 23, 2016, Birmingham, United Kingdom
- 'SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Chirurgie Refractive pour les Internes d'Ile de France
April 2, 2016, Paris, France
- 'Presbyopic Correction by increased depth of field and modest monovision'
Invited Speaker, Chirurgie Refractive pour les Internes d'Ile de France
April 2, 2016, Paris, France
- 'Multifocal presbyopic surgery: end of an era?'
Invited Speaker, Chirurgie Refractive pour les Internes d'Ile de France
April 2, 2016, Paris, France
- 'Applications of high resolution corneal and anterior segment imaging in refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Chirurgie Refractive pour les Internes d'Ile de France
April 2, 2016, Paris, France
- 'Laser approach to presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, British Society of Refractive Surgery
March 5, 2016, Birmingham, United Kingdom
- 'Hyperopic SMILE: Centration, achieved optical zone diameter, aberrations, and refractive outcomes'
Invited Speaker, Zeiss Refractive and Cataract Dinner
American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
February 28 – March 2, 2016, Aspen, Colorado, United States
- 'New Technologies: Very High Frequency (VHF) Digital Ultrasound Arc Scanning Device'
Invited Speaker, American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
February 28 – March 2, 2016, Aspen, Colorado, United States
- 'The Refractive Patient: When you can't use Topo'
Invited Speaker, American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
February 28 – March 2, 2016, Aspen, Colorado, United States
- 'The Refractive Patient: Is it possible to have (effectively) zero microfolds in LASIK?'
Invited Speaker, American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
February 28 – March 2, 2016, Aspen, Colorado, United States

- 'Current state of the art of LASIK flap management'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University
January 23, 2016, New York, USA
- 'Current state of the art of management of epithelial ingrowth under a LASIK flap'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University
January 23, 2016, New York, USA
- 'Current and future treatment options for presbyopia correction'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University
January 23, 2016, New York, USA
- 'Current and future efficacy of wavefront- and topography-guided custom ablation'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University
January 23, 2016, New York, USA
- 'Current and future treatment options for repair of refractive surgery complications'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University
January 23, 2016, New York, USA
- 'Future of laser refractive surgery: LASIK vs SMILE (small incision lenticule extraction)'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University
January 23, 2016, New York, USA
- 'The role of VHF digital ultrasound diagnostics in the scientific advancement of corneal and intraocular refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Grand Rounds, Columbia University
January 23, 2016, New York, USA
- 'Future of laser refractive surgery: LASIK vs SMILE (small incision lenticule extraction)'
Invited Speaker, Grand Rounds, Columbia University
January 23, 2016, New York, USA
- 'SMILE Femto Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Lasik Course, Moorfields Eye Hospital
December 3, 2015, London, United Kingdom
- 'Laser Blended Vision'
Life Surgery, Phaco Festival
November 28-29, 2015, Bangalore, India
- 'Multifocal Surgery – End of an Era'
Named Lecture – Invited Speaker, K R Murthy Oration Award, Phaco Festival
November 28-29, 2015, Bangalore, India
- 'SMILE – MYTHS Dispelled'
Invited Speaker, Phaco Festival
November 28-29, 2015, Bangalore, India
- 'SMILE'
Wet Lab, Phaco Festival
November 28-29, 2015, Bangalore, India
- 'Femtosecond – Flap, ReLEx, SMILE'
Course Director, Phaco Festival
November 28-29, 2015, Bangalore, India
- 'Treatment options for irregularly irregular astigmatism'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA

- 'Review of JRS Therapeutic Refractive Surgery Section 2015'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA
- 'Why is SMILE better?'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA
- 'Introduction to regression after refractive surgery diagnosis and the role of the epithelium'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA
- 'The Use of High Frequency Digital Ultrasound as a Diagnostic Tool in Refractive Surgery and Keratoconus'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA
- 'Myopia Treatment: What is the best Strategy?'
Named Lecture – Invited Speaker, Whitney G Sampson Lecture
American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA
- 'Myths of SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Zeiss Refractive Dinner, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA
- 'Stromal surface Topography-guided Custom Ablation as a Repair Tool for Corneal Irregular Astigmatism'
Invited Speaker, Refractive Surgery 2015: The Vegas Player's Guide of Refractive Surgery – Everyone Wins!
American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA
- 'Femtosecond alone is the best'
Invited Speaker, ISRS Symposium, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Diagnosis and the role of the epithelium'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Treatment options for irregularly irregular astigmatism'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Diagnosis and the role of the epithelium in trans-epithelial PTK'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Clinical outcomes and visual quality for LASIK integrating spherical aberration control for correction in myopic, hyperopic and emmetropic presbyopia'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Epithelial irregularities and clinical relevance'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain
- **Live Surgery**, Panel Member, Carl Zeiss Meditec Event, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 4, 2015, Barcelona, Spain

- 'Multi-focal surgery: The end of an era?'
Invited Speaker, International Society of Presbyopia
September 4, 2015, Barcelona, Spain
- 'New Devices for Essential Corneal Screening'
Invited Speaker, American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
June 26-29, 2015, Berlin, Germany
- 'VHF digital ultrasound epithelial mapping with digital subtraction pachymetry for trans-epithelial photo-therapeutic keratectomy'
Invited Video Presentation, 'Difficult Cases'
American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
June 26-29, 2015, Berlin, Germany
- 'Lasik as the 2nd Generation of Laser Vision Correction'
Invited Video Interview, Carl Zeiss Meditec
American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
June 26-29, 2015, Berlin, Germany
- 'Treatment of Hyperopia by ReLEx SMILE: interim report on research and initial findings'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Luncheon Symposium
American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
June 26-29, 2015, Berlin, Germany
- 'SMILE: The future is here'
Invited Speaker, American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
June 26-29, 2015, Berlin, Germany
- 'How communication is changing the shape of how global ophthalmologists interact'
Invited Film Interview, Ophthalmology Insider Episodes, Eyetube.net
American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
June 26-29, 2015, Berlin, Germany
- 'Interim Report on results of SMILE for hyperopia'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting
May 29-31, 2015, Florence, Italy
- 'SMILE for myopia from -8.00 to -12.00 D, the current CE approval range'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting
May 29-31, 2015, Florence, Italy
- 'Prevention and treatment of cap irregularities in SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting
May 29-31, 2015, Florence, Italy
- 'PRK, LASIK and SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Royal College of Ophthalmologists Annual Meeting
May 19, 2015, Liverpool, United Kingdom
- 'Biomechanics of SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, Symposium on 'Corneal Biomechanics'
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China
- 'Aspheric SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, Symposium on 'Customized Excimer Laser Vision Correction'
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China

- 'Corneal Laser Refractive Surgery: Aspheric SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, ISRS Symposium on 'Emerging Techniques in Refractive Surgery'
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China
- 'SMILE, centration skills, is higher or lower energy preferable? Parameter settings?'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
VisuMax China User Meeting and Meet the Experts
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China
- 'New Generation Mel90 and VisuMax clinic experience sharing'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
CCOS Zeiss New Technology Summit
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China
- 'Does SMILE provide better wavefront control than Wavefront Guided LASIK?'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
Carl Zeiss Meditec Refractive Lunch Symposium
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China
- 'Features and Performances of the Mel90 and PRESBYOND?'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
Carl Zeiss Meditec Refractive Lunch Symposium
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China
- 'The biomechanical benefits of SMILE are about the optics and treatment range, not ectasia'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, Symposium on 'Femtosecond assisted LASIK vs SMILE technique: the light and the shadows'
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China
- 'Epithelial Thickness Monitoring to avoid excessive Steepening in Hyperopic LASIK'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, Symposium on 'Hyperopia Laser Surgery: Which are the Limits?'
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China
- 'Stromal Surface Topography guided repair of corneal complications'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, Symposium on 'Customized corneal excimer laser ablations... an alternative to keratoplasty?'
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China
- 'Epithelial Thickness Monitoring to avoid excessive Steepening in Hyperopic LASIK'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, Symposium on 'Hyperopia Laser Surgery: Which are the Limits?'
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China
- 'Two Year Results after LASIK for Very High Hyperopia and Astigmatism'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, Symposium on 'Hyperopia Laser Surgery: Which are the Limits?'
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China
- 'SMILE as an alternative to LASIK'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, ISRS Symposium
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China

- 'Laser Vision Correction: Benefits and Compromises of Monovision vs. Presby LVC'
Invited Speaker, Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology
Refractive Surgery Subspecialty Day, ASCRS Symposium
March 31-April 3, 2015, Guangzhou, China
- 'SMILE vs LASIK debate: For SMILE'
Invited Speaker, British Society of Refractive Surgeons
March 28-29, 2015, Birmingham, United Kingdom
- 'Current and Future Refractive Surgery Frontiers: What is currently available outside US FDA jurisdiction and what may never be possible within FDA jurisdiction'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University New York
January 17, 2015, New York, USA
- 'SMILE Femto Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Moorfields Laser Course
December 4, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Real-time LASIK procedure using the VisuMax and MEL80'
Video Presentation, Moorfields Laser Course
December 4, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Single instrument technique for SMILE'
Video Presentation, Moorfields Laser Course
December 4, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Dispelling myths of SMILE with science – one day vision, optical quality and enhancements'
Invited Speaker, APACRS Asia Pacific Annual Meeting of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
November 13-16, 2014, Jaipur, India
- 'Will SMILE replace LASIK as king in 10 years?'
Invited Panel Discussion, ESCRS Symposium, AAO American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 17-21, 2014, Chicago, USA
- 'Laser Blended Vision for Presbyopia Correction'
Invited Speaker, AAO American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 17-21, 2014, Chicago, USA
- 'Customized ablation results compared to SMILE & Retreatment options and retreatment rates'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Reception, AAO American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 17-21, 2014, Chicago, USA
- 'SMILE/ReLEx Laser Surgery'
Invited Speaker, AAO/ESO – European Society of Ophthalmology Symposium
AAO American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 17-21, 2014, Chicago, USA
- 'A Step-by-Step Primer to Starting LASIK in 2014'
Course Instructor, AAO American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 17-21, 2014, Chicago, USA
- 'Enhancement and Retreatment after Refractive Surgery'
Course Faculty, AAO American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 17-21, 2014, Chicago, USA
- 'PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision'
Course Faculty, AAO American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 17-21, 2014, Chicago, USA
- 'Correction of Ametropia on the Cornea: Femtosecond Lenticule Extraction'
Invited Speaker, ISRS/ESCRS Symposium, AAO American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 17-21, 2014, Chicago, USA

- 'Optimizing corneal therapeutic refractive surgery beyond wavefront and topography-guided ablation employing stromal surface topography'
Invited Speaker, ISRS Symposium, ESCRS
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Different techniques to achieve monovision'
Invited Speaker, ESCRS Presbyopia Workshop
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Treatment options for irregularly irregular astigmatism'
Course Instructor, ESCRS European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Treatment options for decentration'
Course Instructor, ESCRS European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Treatment options for small optical zone / high spherical aberration'
Course Instructor, ESCRS European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Diagnostic technology and techniques for complicated cases after refractive surgery'
Course Instructor, ESCRS European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Epithelial thickness measurement with VHF digital ultrasound'
Course Faculty, ESCRS European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'The role of the epithelium in regression'
Course Faculty, ESCRS European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Clinical outcomes and visual quality for LASIK integrating spherical aberration control for correction in myopic, hyperopic and emmetropic presbyopia'
Course Instructor, ESCRS European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Dispelling myths of SMILE with science: 1 day vision, optical quality and enhancements'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Lunchtime Symposium
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Treatment of complex cases combining internal corneal anatomical data with an excimer laser'
Course Faculty, ESCRS European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Biomechanics, aberrations of lenticule extraction and lenticule addition (endokeratophakia)'
Invited Speaker, Clinical Research Symposium
ESCRS European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Will intrastromal surgery give corneal refractive surgery perfection?'
Invited Speaker, Clinical Research Symposium
ESCRS European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'What do look for during the treatment' in 'Phototherapeutic keratectomy: the past, the present and the future'
Course Faculty, ESCRS European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom

- 'The Epithelium' in 'Phototherapeutic keratectomy: the past, the present and the future'
Course Faculty, ESCRS European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- **Life Surgery**, Carl Zeiss Meditec Event, ESCRS
September 12, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Femtosecond Lenticular Extraction'
Invited Speaker, UKISCRS/ESCRS 38th Annual Congress
September 12, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision: Concept and Experimental Evidence'
Invited Speaker, Presbyopia 2014
September 12, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Keratoconus detection by corneal epithelial thickness mapping'
Invited Speaker, EuCornea
September 12, 2014, London, United Kingdom
- 'Will SMILE replace LASIK – Pro and Cons'
Invited Speaker, AECOS American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
June 26-29, 2014, Barcelona, Spain
- 'The physics behind the precision of the VisuMax and protocol for retreatments after SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Satellite Symposium
AECOS American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
June 26-29, 2014, Barcelona, Spain
- 'PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision'
Invited Speaker, Israeli Cornea Working Group
May 30, 2014, Jerusalem, Israel
- 'Small Incision Lenticule Extraction (SMILE) – the next frontier in refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Israeli Cornea Working Group
May 30, 2014, Jerusalem, Israel
- 'Man machine interface – the key role of vision, a review and recent new treatments'
Invited Speaker, Association of Aviation Medical Examiners Annual Meeting
April 5, 2014, Coventry, United Kingdom
- 'Perfecting refractive corneal surgery'
Invited Speaker, Combined Symposium ESCRS, ASCRS, ALACCSA, BSCRS
BRASCRS, Xiii Congresso Internacional de Catarata e Cirurgia Refrativa
April 2-5, 2014, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
- 'The future of corneal complication repair: Anatomically based diagnosis and management'
Invited Speaker, BRASCRS, Xiii Congresso Internacional de Catarata e Cirurgia Refrativa
April 2-5, 2014, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
- 'Laser Blended Vision: Mechanism, outcomes and advantages over other techniques'
Invited Speaker, BRASCRS, Xiii Congresso Internacional de Catarata e Cirurgia Refrativa
April 2-5, 2014, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
- 'Shaping the future of refractive surgery – SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Symposium
BRASCRS, Xiii Congresso Internacional de Catarata e Cirurgia Refrativa
April 2-5, 2014, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
- 'Refractive Surgery Screening'
Invited Speaker, BRASCRS, Xiii Congresso Internacional de Catarata e Cirurgia Refrativa
April 2-5, 2014, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

- 'Treatment of cases by SMILE not considered candidates for LASIK and PRK'
Invited Speaker, DGII Deutschsprachige Gesellschaft fuer Intraokularlinsen-Implantation, interventionelle und refractive Chirurgie
March 7-8, 2014, Bochum, Germany
- 'Correction of corneal complications using topography and sub-surface topographically driven data'
Invited Speaker, DGII Deutschsprachige Gesellschaft fuer Intraokularlinsen-Implantation, interventionelle und refractive Chirurgie
March 7-8, 2014, Bochum, Germany
- 'Current and Future Refractive Surgery Frontiers: What is currently available outside US FDA jurisdiction and what may never be possible within FDA jurisdiction'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course in Ophthalmology, Columbia University New York
January 25, 2014, New York, USA
- 'SMILE: Scientific rationale for why ReLEx is the future of corneal refractive surgery'
Skype Presentation, Bangalore Meeting India
11 January 2014, Bangalore, India
- 'PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision: The highest standard by far in presbyopic correction'
Skype Presentation, Bangalore Meeting India
11 January 2014, Bangalore, India
- 'A step-by-step primer to starting LASIK in 2013'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
15-19 November 2013, New Orleans, United States
- 'Mathematical Model to Compare the Relative Tensile Strength of the Cornea after PRK, LASIK and Small Incision Lenticule Extraction (SMILE)
Invited Speaker, The Journal of Refractive Surgery, American Academy of Ophthalmology
15-19 November 2013, New Orleans, United States
- 'Epithelial Measurement and Healing'
Keynote Lecture, International Society of Refractive Surgery / American Academy of Ophthalmology
15-19 November 2013, New Orleans, United States
- 'Corneal surgery assisted by femtosecond laser'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
5-9 October 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 'Laser Refractive Correction for presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, ISRS Symposium, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
5-9 October 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 'Treatment strategy for the custom ablation of visually disturbing irregular astigmatism after refractive surgery and in keratoconus'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
5-9 October 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 'Complications after LASIK or PRK: achieving excellent outcomes in therapeutic corneal refractive surgery'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
5-9 October 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 'Small incision lenticule extraction for myopia and astigmatism'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
5-9 October 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

- 'Aberration induction in surgery in presbyopia: benefits and detriments to visual function in cataract and corneal refractive surgery'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
5-9 October 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 'PRESBYOND @ Laser Blended Vision with new Excimer Technology'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Lunch Symposium
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
5-9 October 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 'Very high frequency ultrasound for the imaging of the cornea'
Invited Speaker, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
5-9 October 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 'Optimizing Ocular Aberrations in the Treatment of Presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, Presbyopia
4 October 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 'Outcomes of Corneal Presbyopia using Algorithms'
Invited Speaker, Presbyopia
4 October 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 'What's new in intra-lamellar keratorefractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, UKISCRS Annual Meeting
5-6 September 2013, Manchester, United Kingdom
- 'ReLEx SMILE: The advantages over LASIK or PRK by leaving the anterior cornea intact'
Invited Speaker, Meet the Experts Carl Zeiss Meditec Session
APACRS Asia-Pacific Association of Cataract & Refractive Surgeons
11-12 July 2013, Singapore, Indonesia
- 'PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision: The highest standard in presbyopic correction'
Invited Speaker, Meet the Experts Carl Zeiss Meditec Session
APACRS Asia-Pacific Association of Cataract & Refractive Surgeons
11-12 July 2013, Singapore, Indonesia
- 'ReLEx SMILE and PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision – Refinements on Corneal and Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Session Innovation Symposium
APACRS Asia-Pacific Association of Cataract & Refractive Surgeons
11-12 July 2013, Singapore, Indonesia
- 'The Search for the Holy Grail in Presbyopia Correction'
Invited Speaker, Keynote Speech, ACOS American-European Congress of Ophthalmic Surgery
28-30 June 2013, Cannes, France
- 'When structure meets function: what have we learned these 20 years'
Invited Speaker, COS Centre d'Ophtalmologie Specialisee
28 June 2013, Lausanne, Switzerland
- 'Very high-frequency digital ultrasound'
Invited Speaker, Imaging Symposium, BSRS British Society of Refractive Surgery
29-30 June 2013, Belfry, United Kingdom
- 'Lasers then and now: MEL 80'
Invited Speaker, Imaging Symposium, BSRS British Society of Refractive Surgery
29-30 June 2013, Belfry, United Kingdom
- 'Artemis keratoconus screening based on epithelial thickness profiles and patterns'
Invited Speaker, Refr@ctive Online & SICSSO
27-28 June 2013, Siena, Italy

- 'Artemis-guided transepithelial PTK'
Invited Speaker, Refr@ctive Online & SICSSO
27-28 June 2013, Siena, Italy
- 'Impact of the epithelium in irregular astigmatism'
Invited Speaker, Refr@ctive Online & SICSSO
27-28 June 2013, Siena, Italy
- 'Disadvantages of ReLEx smile – are there any?'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting
May 31 - 2 June 2013, Mallorca, Spain
- 'PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision: Scientific concept and proof'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting, Symposium
May 31 - 2 June 2013, Mallorca, Spain
- 'The facts and physics of why only the VisuMax can cut with same or better-than excimer laser precision in cornea'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting, Symposium
May 31 - 2 June 2013, Mallorca, Spain
- 'ReLEx smile: The advantages over LASIK or PRK by leaving the anterior cornea intact'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting, Symposium
May 31 - 2 June 2013, Mallorca, Spain
- 'Enhancement options after primary ReLEx smile'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Users Meeting, Symposium
May 31 - 2 June 2013, Mallorca, Spain
- 'PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision – Scientific concept, outcomes and comparison to other presbyopic surgical techniques' – 'PRESBYOND, le nouveau module de traitement de la presbytie en chirurgie corneenne'
Invited Speaker, SFO – Societe Francaise d'Ophthalmologie
May 11-12, 2013, Paris, France
- 'Laser Blended Vision'
Invited Speaker, Paris Refractive Surgery Teaching Day at Ile-de-France and Centre Hospitalier National d'Ophthalmologie (CHNO) des Quinze-Vingts
April 6, 2013, Paris, France
- 'Performing the perfect LASIK procedure'
Invited Speaker, Paris Refractive Surgery Teaching Day at Ile-de-France and Centre Hospitalier National d'Ophthalmologie (CHNO) des Quinze-Vingts
April 6, 2013, Paris, France
- 'SMILE'
Invited Speaker, Trends of Ophthalmology Meeting 2013
February 7, 2013, London, United Kingdom
- 'Beyond the 2012 state of the art in refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course Columbia University
January 26, 2013, New York, USA
- 'The perfect LASIK Procedure & Common Complication Management'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course Columbia University
January 26, 2013, New York, USA
- 'The next refinement in presbyopic corneal surgery with Laser Blended Vision: Wavefront-guided PRESBYOND®'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Refractive Symposium, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-13, 2012, Chicago, USA

- 'Blended Vision: Concept and Experimental Evidence'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-13, 2012, Chicago, USA
- 'Limitations of topography or wavefront guided therapeutic ablations require epithelial profile and sub-surface stromal shape'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-13, 2012, Chicago, USA
- 'The Routine LASIK Procedure'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-13, 2012, Chicago, USA
- 'Point: Monovision is the Way for Laser Vision Correction'
Invited Speaker, Refractive Subspecialty Day, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-13, 2012, Chicago, USA
- 'The Physics of Laser Eye Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Physics Forum Latymer Upper School
September 28, 2012, London, United Kingdom
- ReLEx SMILE: Benefits of keyhole femtosecond corneal refractive surgery over LASIK'
Invited Speaker, UKISCRS
September 27-28, 2012, Brighton, United Kingdom
- 'Therapeutic refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Sally Letson Symposium
September 20-22, 2012, Ottawa, Canada
- 'All femtosecond corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Sally Letson Symposium
September 20-22, 2012, Ottawa, Canada
- 'Unique applications of high resolution 3D epithelial and stromal mapping in corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Sally Letson Symposium
September 20-22, 2012, Ottawa, Canada
- 'Excimer Laser Presby Cornea: Zeiss Meditec – Blended Vision'
Invited Speaker, Sally Letson Symposium
September 20-22, 2012, Ottawa, Canada
- 'Understanding how epithelial profile masks the sub-surface stromal shape and limits the effectiveness of topography and wavefront guided therapeutic surgery'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy
- 'Limitations of topography or wavefront guided therapeutic ablations require epithelial profile and sub-surface stromal shape'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy
- 'Scientific rationale for why femtorefractive keratomileusis is the future of corneal refractive surgery'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy
- 'Limitations of topography or wavefront guided therapeutic ablations require epithelial profile and sub-surface stromal shape'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy

- 'Very High Frequency Ultrasound for the imaging of the cornea'
Invited Speaker, Workshop on Visual Optics, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy
- 'ReLEx smile: The final frontier in perfecting corneal refractive surgery for patients and surgeons alike'
Invited Speaker, CZM Lunch Symposium, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy
- 'The next refinement in presbyopic corneal surgery with Laser Blended Vision: Wavefront-guided PRESBYOND'
Invited Speaker, CZM Lunch Symposium, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy
- 'Clinical outcomes and visual quality for LASIK integrating spherical aberration control for correction in myopic, hyperopic and emmetropic presbyopia'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy
- 'The next refinement in presbyopic corneal surgery with Laser Blended Vision: Wavefront-guided PRESBYOND'
Invited Speaker, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy
- 'PRESBYOND Laser Blended Vision: Concept and Experimental Evidence'
Invited Speaker, ISOP Presbyopia International 2012
September 7, 2012, Milan, Italy
- 'Keynote – LASIK for Presbyopia by Spherical Modulation'
Invited Speaker, Femto & Presby Ophthalmic Solutions in Cataract and Refractive Surgery Symposium (OSCARS)
June 30 – July 1, 2012, Cannes, France
- 'Laser Blended Vision: The highest standard in presbyopic correction'
Invited Speaker, BOW Balkan Ophthalmic Wetlab Course 2012
June 29-30, 2012, Sofia, Bulgaria
- 'Femtosecond Laser Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, BOW Balkan Ophthalmic Wetlab Course 2012
June 29-30 2012, Sofia, Bulgaria
- **Live Surgery SMILE**, BOW Balkan Ophthalmic Wetlab Course 2012
June 29-30, 2012, Sofia, Bulgaria
- 'Femtosecond Laser Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, British Society of Refractive Surgery Annual Congress
June 23-24, 2012, The Belfry, West Midlands, United Kingdom
- 'Corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, University College Hospital Ophthalmic Study Day
June 22, 2012, London, United Kingdom
- 'Corneal Presbyopia Surgery: Laser Blended Vision'
Invited Speaker, XIIth State of the Art Refractive and Cataract Surgery Symposium
June 15, 2012, Hull, United Kingdom
- 'Keyhole LASIK – Future of Laser Eye Surgery?'
Invited Speaker, XIIth State of the Art Refractive and Cataract Surgery Symposium
June 15, 2012, Hull, United Kingdom

- 'LBV: The highest standard in presbyopic correction'
Invited Speaker, International Refractive Symposium Carl Zeiss
June 1-2, 2012, Limassol, Cyprus, Greece
- 'My practise: Is the UK ready for ReLEx?'
Invited Speaker, International Refractive Symposium Carl Zeiss
June 1-2, 2012, Limassol, Cyprus, Greece
- 'ReLEx: Corneal Sensitivity and Biomechanical influence on spherical aberration induction'
Invited Speaker, International Refractive Symposium Carl Zeiss
June 1-2, 2012, Limassol, Cyprus, Greece
- 'The future of refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, British Contact Lens Association
May 24-27, 2012, Birmingham, United Kingdom
- 'Corneal Tomography by VHF digital Ultrasound: reaching the parts that other technologies cannot reach'
Invited Speaker, Royal College of Ophthalmologists Annual Congress
May 15-17, 2012, Liverpool, United Kingdom
- 'Laser Blended Vision versus multifocal iol implantation in the treatment of presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, Scientific Symposium 'BOLC 15 years', Belgian Ocular Laser Center
May 5, 2012, Ghent, Belgium
- 'Laser Blended Vision: rationally the best possible option for the correction of presbyopia with emmetropia, myopia and hyperopia'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Meeting 'Presbytie: les solutions refractives Carl Zeiss'
April 26, 2012, Paris, France
- 'Aberration Induction Surgery in Presbyopia: Benefits and Deprivments to Visual Function in Cataract and Corneal Refractive Surgery'
Course Instructor, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 21-24, 2012, Chicago, USA
- 'Epithelial Mapping with the RTVue SD-OCT and future clinical applications in corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Optovue Symposium, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 21-24, 2012, Chicago, USA
- 'After Dinner Speech'
Invited Speaker, St John's College Medical Society Dinner
March 9, 2012, Cambridge, United Kingdom
- 'The Road less travelled... a Johnian medic's unconventional journey to academic clinical practice, huge job satisfaction and a happy life'
Invited Speaker, Careers Talk, St John's College, Medical Society
March 9, 2012, Cambridge, United Kingdom
- 'Scientific rationale why control of spherical aberration is the optimal solution for presbyopic corrections'
Invited Speaker Web Cast Lecture, AIOC All India Ophthalmological Conference
February 3, 2012, Cochin, Kerala, India
- 'Corneal Refractive Surgery Technology and Management'
Invited Speaker, Basic Science Course of Ophthalmology 2012, Columbia University New York
January 28, 2012, New York, USA
- 'Laser Blended Vision'
Live Surgery, Carl Zeiss Meditec Live Surgery Event 'ReLEx smile'
December 1-4, 2011, Mexico City, Mexico

- 'ReLEx SMILE
Live Surgery, Carl Zeiss Meditec Live Surgery Event 'ReLEx smile'
December 1-4, 2011, Mexico City, Mexico
- 'Laser Blended Vision: Inducing 'good' aberrations for correcting presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, Live Surgery Event 'ReLEx smile'
December 1-4, 2011, Mexico City, Mexico
- 'Scientific rationale for why ReLEx SMILE is the corneal refractive procedure of the future'
Invited Speaker, Live Surgery Event 'ReLEx smile'
December 1-4, 2011, Mexico City, Mexico
- 'Epithelium is the Clue to Finding the Bulge'
Invited Speaker, American Academy of Ophthalmology Subspecialty Day
October 20-25, 2011, Orlando, United States of America
- 'Laser Blended Vision: Using the Most Natural Optical Language of the Visual System for Treating Presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, American Academy of Ophthalmology, Carl Zeiss Meditec Booth Presentation
October 20-25, 2011, Orlando, United States of America
- 'Clinical Evaluation of the Effect of Adding Sulcus Diameter to ICL Sizing on the Predictability of Postop Vault Height'
Invited Speaker, American Academy of Ophthalmology Subspecialty Day
October 20-25, 2011, Orlando, United States of America
- 'Mel80 Laser Blended Vision'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 20-25, 2011, Orlando, United States of America
- 'The routine LASIK procedure'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 20-25, 2011, Orlando, United States of America
- 'The Challenging Patient: Risk Management and Optimizing Patient Satisfaction by Effectively Managing Personality Styles'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 20-25, 2011, Orlando, United States of America
- 'Regression after hyperopic LASIK: laser or lens surgery'
Invited Speaker, UKISCRS Annual Meeting
October 13-14, 2011, Southport, United Kingdom
- 'Moderate to High Myopia – LASIK best option'
Invited Speaker, UKISCRS Annual Meeting
October 13-14, 2011, Southport, United Kingdom
- 'Diagnostic technology and techniques for complicated cases after refractive surgery'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
- 'Treatment options for small optical zone / high spherical aberration (induced night vision glare and halos)'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
- 'Treatment options for decentration'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
- 'Treatment options for irregularly irregular astigmatism'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria

- 'Excimer laser presbyLASIK techniques: Peripheral presbyLASIK techniques'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
- 'Corneal structural analysis of complicated corneas using Artemis VHF digital ultrasound scanning'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
- 'Treatment of complex cases combining internal corneal anatomical data with an excimer laser'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
- 'Laser Blended Vision: Using the most natural optical language of the visual system for treating presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Symposium 'Highlights in Corneal and Cataract Surgery'
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
- 'Very high frequency ultrasound for the imaging of the cornea'
Invited Speaker, Workshop on Visual Optics, ESCRS
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
- 'Mel80 Laser Blended Vision' in 'Presbyopia, the corneal approach: state of the art'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
- 'The History of LASIK: From Lathes to Lasers'
Film Presentation, Southern African Society of Cataract & Refractive Surgery
August 19-20, 2011, Durban, South Africa
- 'Laser Blended Vision: The end of Multifocal IOLs for Presbyopia?'
Invited Speaker, Southern African Society of Cataract & Refractive Surgery
August 19-20, 2011, Durban, South Africa
- 'ReLEx: The Final Frontier of Corneal Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Southern African Society of Cataract & Refractive Surgery
August 19-20, 2011, Durban, South Africa
- 'Present Pearls and Future Advances in Diagnosis and Therapeutic Treatment of Refractive Corneal Complications'
Invited Speaker, Southern African Society of Cataract & Refractive Surgery
August 19-20, 2011, Durban, South Africa
- 'Extending the range of Corneal Refractive Surgery to above +5.00 above -10.00 D'
Invited Speaker, Southern African Society of Cataract & Refractive Surgery
August 19-20, 2011, Durban, South Africa
- 'High Frequency Ultrasound Imaging'
Invited Speaker, 1st Joint International Congress ISRS Refr@ctive Online and SICSSO
July 7-9, 2011, Tuscany, Italy
- 'Femtosecond Laser Symposium: Flaps'
Invited Speaker, British Society for Refractive Surgery 18th Annual Scientific Congress
June 25-26, 2011, Belfry West Midlands, United Kingdom
- 'Surgical Management of corneal dystrophies'
Invited Speaker, BCLA British Contact Lens Association Clinical Conference & Exhibition
May 27, 2011, Manchester, United Kingdom
- 'Excimer Laser Complications: Flap Wrinkles'
Invited Speaker, RCO Royal College of Ophthalmologists Annual Congress
May 24-26, 2011, Birmingham, United Kingdom

- 'Very high myopic LASIK using new hybrid aspheric profiles'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec International Refractive User Symposium
April 9-10, 2011, Dubai, United Arab Emirates
- 'Laser Blended Vision – the safest and most effective solution for emmetropic, myopic and hyperopic presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec International Refractive User Symposium
April 9-10, 2011, Dubai, United Arab Emirates
- 'History of Keratomileusis: From Lathes to LASIK'
Film Presentation, American Society for Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 25-28, 2011, San Diego, USA
- 'Multifocal Ablations: centre near, off-centre, hyperopic and aspheric ablations'
Invited Speaker, Combined Symposium of Cataract and Refractive Societies
American Society for Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 25-28, 2011, San Diego, USA
- 'Management of Complicated Cases in Cataract and Refractive Surgery (Presented in Spanish)'
Invited Speaker, American Society for Cataract and Refractive Surgery Symposium
March 25-28, 2011, San Diego, USA
- 'Laser Blended Vision – The Safest and Most Effective Solution for Emmetropic, Myopic and Hyperopic Presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Refractive Laser Symposium 'Innovations and Highlights in Refractive Surgery', American Society for Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 25-28, 2011, San Diego, USA
- 'Laser Blended Vision'
Invited Speaker, International Refractive User Symposium Kuala Lumpur 2010
November 25-28, 2010, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
- 'Very high myopic LASIK using new hybrid aspheric profiles'
Invited Speaker, International Refractive User Symposium Kuala Lumpur 2010
November 25-28, 2010, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
- 'Accuracy of the VisuMax Femtosecond Laser'
Invited Speaker, International Refractive User Symposium Kuala Lumpur 2010
November 25-28, 2010, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
- 'Treatment of emmetropic or ametropic presbyopia by corneal aberration modification'
Invited Speaker, USISCRS Annual Meeting
November 11, 2010, Brighton, United Kingdom
- 'Safety and Efficacy of new profiles designed for low-tissue consumption high myopic corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, USISCRS Annual Meeting
November 11, 2010, Brighton, United Kingdom
- 'A step-by-step primer to starting LASIK in 2010'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-19, 2010, Chicago, USA
- 'The challenging patient: Risk management and optimizing patient satisfaction by effectively managing personality styles'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-19, 2010, Chicago, USA
- 'Safety, efficacy, contrast sensitivity, and stereo acuity after corneal presbyopic LASIK in emmetropic patients'
Invited Speaker, American Academy of Ophthalmology, Subspecialty Day
October 15-19, 2010, Chicago, USA

- 'The Future of the MEL80 Zeiss System'
Invited Speaker, American Academy of Ophthalmology, Subspecialty Day
October 15-19, 2010, Chicago, USA
- 'Setting the clock back on ageing eyes: treating presbyopia by laser eye surgery'
Invited Speaker, 7th Annual Anti-Ageing Conference
September 10-12, 2010, London, United Kingdom
- 'Corneal surgical techniques of managing astigmatism: excimer ablation'
Invited Speaker, Symposium on 'Astigmatism'
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, 2010, Paris, France
- 'LASIK in young patients with large pupils'
Invited Speaker, ISRS Symposium 'Controversies: Refractive Surgery, Corneal Collagen Cross Linking and Refractive Cataract Surgery'
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, 2010, Paris, France
- 'Peripheral presbyLASIK techniques'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, 2010, Paris, France
- 'Complications after LASIK or PRK: achieving excellent outcomes in therapeutic corneal refractive surgery'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, 2010, Paris, France
- 'Laser Blended Vision – the Safest and Most Effective Solution for Emmetropic, Myopic and Hyperopic Presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Lunch Symposium 'Innovations in Refractive Surgery: ReLEx and Laser Blended Vision'
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, Paris, France
- 'Very high frequency ultrasound for the imaging of the cornea'
Invited Speaker, Workshop on Visual Optics 'Imaging the Human Eye'
Basic Optics Course, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, 2010, Paris, France
- 'History of LASIK' Video presentation
Presenter and **Producer**, Symposium '20/10 in 2010: The 20th Anniversary of LASIK'
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, 2010, Paris, France
- 'How does LBV work in principle? How does it work in daily practice?'
Invited Speaker, LBV User Breakfast Meeting
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, 2010, Paris, France
- 'Ordinary and special use of contrast sensitivity testing in refractive surgery'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, 2010, Paris, France
- 'Artemis VHF digital ultrasound guided repair of irregular corneal surfaces – Ultrasound guided PTK – Zeiss Mel 80'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, 2010, Paris, France

- 'Surface and sub-surface corneal diagnostic technology in refractive surgery complications'
Invited Speaker, Clinical Research Symposia 'New Technology Applications in Ophthalmic Surgery'
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, 2010, Paris, France
- 'Laser Blended Vision – the safest and most effective solution for emmetropia, myopic and hyperopic presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, British Society of Refractive Surgery
June 27, 2010, Belfry Birmingham, United Kingdom
- 'VisuMax' in 'The Femtosecond Face-Off'
Invited Speaker, World Ophthalmology Congress
June 5-8, 2010, Berlin, Germany
- 'Surface and sub-surface corneal diagnostic technology in refractive surgery complications'
Invited Speaker, World Ophthalmology Congress
June 5-8, 2010, Berlin, Germany
- 'Laser Blended Vision – the safest and most effective solution for emmetropic, myopic and hyperopic presbyopia'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Lunch Symposium, World Ophthalmology Congress
June 5-8, 2010, Berlin, Germany
- 'Ultrasound and ultrasound biomicroscopy (UBM)' in 'Anterior Segment Imaging'
Invited Speaker, Royal College of Ophthalmologists Annual Congress
May 25, 2010, Liverpool, United Kingdom
- 'The role of VHF digital ultrasound diagnostics in the scientific advancement of corneal and intraocular refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Coleman Lecture
April 15, 2010, New York, USA
- 'Laser Blended Vision for Presbyopia: Seven-in-one LASIK'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Booth talk
American Society for Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 9-14, 2010, Boston, USA
- 'Is ReLEx a Potential Treatment Method for all Femtosecond Laser Systems'
Invited Speaker, Zeiss Refractive Laser Innovations: Enhancing Refractive Surgery with the VisuMax ReLEx Procedure', American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 9-14, 2010, Boston, USA
- 'Controversies in Topographic Evaluation'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 9-14, 2010, Boston, USA
- 'The Day after Tomorrow'
Invited Speaker, Professor John Marshall Academic Day of Lectures
March 26, 2010, London, United Kingdom
- 'Keynote, LASIK, IntraLASIK and surface ablation. Which one is the best surgical procedure?'
Invited Speaker, 1er Congreso Fundacional ASETCIRC
January 29, 2010, Madrid, Spain
- 'The Routine Procedure'
Course Instructor, A Step-by-Step Primer to Starting LASIK in 2009
American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 23-27, 2009, San Francisco, USA

- 'Sequential Therapeutic Corneal Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, ISRS/AAO Symposium
American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 23-27, 2009, San Francisco, USA
- 'The new CRS-Master Laser Blended Vision module: Age optimized treatments for the management of Presbyopia with Hyperopia, Myopia or Emmetropia'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Innovation Symposium
American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 23-27, 2009, San Francisco, USA
- 'The Great Femtosecond Face-off: Carl Zeiss Meditec VisuMax'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 23-27, 2009, San Francisco, USA
- 'FLEx Procedure: LASIK without an Excimer'
Invited Speaker, Subspecialty Day: Hot, Hotter, Hottest: Late Breaking News
American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 23-27, 2009, San Francisco, USA
- 'Laser Blended Vision – A new method of managing presbyopia by LASIK regardless of refractive error in an age optimized fashion'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Booth Presentation
American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 23-27, 2009, San Francisco, USA
- 'Artemis Consolidated'
Invited Speaker, Artemis Board Meeting
American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 23-27, 2009, San Francisco, USA
- 'Innovation Category'
Video Presentation, Videocatarattarefrattiva
October 16-17, 2009, Milan, Italy
- 'LASIK for high myopia: New Considerations'
Invited Speaker, Main Symposium 'Surgical Solutions for High Refractive Errors'
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 12-16, 2009, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Ultrasound guided PTK - Zeiss MEL 80'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 12-16, 2009, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Artemis VHF digital ultrasound guided repair of irregular corneal surfaces'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 12-16, 2009, Barcelona, Spain
- 'The new CRS-Master Laser Blended Vision module - accurate LASIK treatment for presbyopia in Plano, myopic and hypermetropic patients without visual compromises in contrast sensitivity or stereopsis'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Innovation Symposium
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 12-16, 2009, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Ordinary and Special Use of Contrast Sensitivity Testing in Refractive Surgery'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 12-16, 2009, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Exploring the anterior segment of the eye'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 12-16, 2009, Barcelona, Spain

- 'Confocal microscopy and ultrasound imaging of the cornea'
Invited Speaker, Workshop on Visual Optics
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 12-16, 2009, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Wider Limits' in 'Excimer Laser for Hyperopia: What are Age and Degree Limits?'
Invited Speaker, JCRS Symposium on 'Controversies in Cataract and Refractive Surgery'
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 12-16, 2009, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Blended Vision with Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Presbyopia 2009
September 11, 2009, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Dry eye in corneal laser patients'
Invited Speaker, Annual Congress of The Royal College of Ophthalmologists
May 19-21, 2009, Birmingham, UK
- 'Laser Blended Vision with the CZM Excimer Platform for the Management of Presbyopia with Hyperopia, Myopia or Emmetropia'
Invited Speaker, CZM Symposium 'Optimizing Outcomes with Advanced Technologies', ASCRS
April 2-7, 2009, San Francisco, USA
- 'Introduction to the design and performance characteristics of the VisuMax Femtosecond Laser'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 2-7, 2009, San Francisco, USA
- 'Screening for keratoconus using epithelial thickness profiles'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 2-7, 2009, San Francisco, USA
- 'Diagnostic and Therapeutic Relevance of Epithelial Thickness Profiles in Corneal Crosslinking'
Invited Speaker, ASCRS Symposium 'Controversies in Corneal Collagen Crosslinking'
April 2-7, 2009, San Francisco, USA
- 'Corneal refractive surgery complications presenting to an NHS emergency department'
Invited Speaker, Regional Study Day, St Thomas Hospital
March 25, 2009, London, United Kingdom
- 'Expert LASIK for beginners'
Invited Speaker, Regional Study Day, St Thomas Hospital
March 25, 2009, London, United Kingdom
- 'The ultimate ablation: excimer refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Royal Society of Medicine
March 23, 2009, London, United Kingdom
- 'The ultimate ablation: excimer refractive surgery' in 'Laser weapons in ophthalmology and in war'
Invited Speaker, Royal Society of Medicine
March 12, 2009, London, United Kingdom
- 'Introduction to refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, London Bridge Hospital
January 29, 2009, London, United Kingdom
- 'Monovision - What can we learn from Corneal Laser Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Trends in Ophthalmology Annual Meeting, St Thomas' Hospital
January 23, 2009, London, United Kingdom
- 'VisuMax Femtosecond Laser System'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Symposium, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 8-11, 2008, Atlanta, USA

- 'Topography in 2008: What Every Surgeon Needs to Know'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 8-11, 2008, Atlanta, USA
- 'ISRS/AAO Sponsored A Step-by-Step Primer to Starting LASIK in 2008'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 8-11, 2008, Atlanta, USA
- 'The Role of the Epithelium in the Detection of Forme Fruste Keratoconus'
Invited Speaker, The Journal of Refractive Surgery, AAO Subspecialty Day in 'Refractive Surgery: The Danger Zone'
November 7-8, 2008, Atlanta, USA
- 'Secrets of Success'
Invited Speaker, The Telegraph Business Club
October 7, 2008, London, United Kingdom
- 'LASIK is safe in the long run; looking back at 50 years of lamellar corneal surgery'
Invited Speaker, Symposium 'Veiligheid & Moderne Refractiechirurgie', VisionClinics
October 3, 2008, Utrecht, The Netherlands
- 'Clinical Outcomes and Assessment of Flap Thickness Accuracy and precision by 3D VHF ultrasound scanning in femto LASIK with the VisuMax femtosecond laser system'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Innovation Symposium 'Refractive Surgery Highlights'
September 15, 2008, Berlin, Germany
- 'Exploring the anterior segment of the eye'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 13-17, 2008, Berlin, Germany
- 'Imaging the Cornea' in 'Imaging the Human Eye'
Invited Speaker, Workshop on Visual Optics, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 13-17, 2008, Berlin, Germany
- 'Artemis VHF digital ultrasound guided repair of irregular corneal surfaces' in 'Customized ablation in management of irregular astigmatism'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 13-17, 2008, Berlin, Germany
- 'Centration along pupil or visual axis in corneal laser surgery' in 'Ocular Alignment'
Invited Speaker, Clinical Research Symposium, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 13-17, 2008, Berlin, Germany
- 'Outcomes of Presbyopic Micro-Monovision LASIK for Myopia, Hyperopia and Emmetropia'
Invited Speaker, International Society of Presbyopia
September 12, 2008, Berlin, Germany
- 'Introduction to refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, London Bridge Hospital
September 3, 2008, London, United Kingdom
- 'Presbyopic LASIK: Laser Blended Vision' in 'Bring a case – members present interesting or challenging cases'
Invited Speaker, British Society of Refractive Surgery
July 5-6, 2008, Oxford, United Kingdom
- 'Hyperopic treatment debate: Corneal treatment is best' (versus 'Lens treatment is best')
Invited Speaker, British Society of Refractive Surgery
July 5-6, 2008, Oxford, United Kingdom

- 'Accuracy and Reproducibility of Flap Thickness with the VisuMax Femtosecond Laser System', IV-RS-073
Video Presentations, World Ophthalmology Congress
June 28-July 2, 2008, Hong Kong, SAR
- 'Topography-guided retreatment for the 'Sins' of Refractive Surgery (Mel 80)' in Refractive Surgery Symposium 'Best Excimer Laser'
Invited Speaker, World Ophthalmology Congress
June 28-July 2, 2008, Hong Kong, SAR
- 'Phakic IOL Sizing'
Invited Speaker (on behalf of Carlo Lovisolo), World Ophthalmology Congress
June 28-July 2, 2008, Hong Kong, SAR
- 'Detection of Keratoconus – Analysis Based on Epithelial Thickness Profiles'
Invited Speaker, World Ophthalmology Congress
June 28-July 2, 2008, Hong Kong, SAR
- 'Residual Stromal Thickness – Probability Model of the inaccuracy of RST Prediction using different Flap-Creating Technologies'
Invited Speaker (on behalf of Timothy J. Archer), World Ophthalmology Congress
June 28-July 2, 2008, Hong Kong, SAR
- 'Clinical Outcomes and Assessment of Flap Thickness Accuracy and Precision by 3D VHF Ultrasound Scanning in Femto LASIK with VisuMax Femtosecond Laser System'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Refractive Forum
May 24-25, 2008, Hong Kong, SAR
- 'Introduction to the VisuMax Femto Laser System & Evaluation of IOP during the procedure'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Refractive Forum
May 24-25, 2008, Hong Kong, SAR
- 'Introduction to the VisuMax Femtosecond Laser System and Evaluation of IOP during the Procedure'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Innovation Symposium: Refractive Highlights, ASCRS
April 4-9, 2008, Chicago, USA
- 'Clinical Outcomes and Assessment of Flap Thickness Accuracy and Precision by 3D VHF Ultrasound Scanning in Femto LASIK with the VisuMax Femtosecond Laser System'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Innovation Symposium: Refractive Highlights, ASCRS
April 4-9, 2008, Chicago, USA
- 'Artemis VHF digital ultrasound guided repair of irregular corneal surfaces – Ultrasound guided PTK – Zeiss Mel 80' in 'Customized Ablation in Surgical Management of irregular Astigmatism'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 4-9, 2008, Chicago, USA
- 'Advanced Corneal Topography for Refractive Surgeons'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 4-9, 2008, Chicago, USA
- 'A new treatment method for presbyopia without compromising the quality of vision'
Invited Speaker, Videocatarattarefrattiva 2008
February 15-16, 2008, Milan, Italy
- 'Extending the range of myopic laser refractive surgery up to -15.00 D using a new custom programmed non-linear aspheric low tissue consumption ablation profile'
Invited Speaker, Videocatarattarefrattiva 2008
February 15-16, 2008, Milan, Italy
- 'LASIK in eyes with a large angle kappa'
Invited Video presentation, Videocatarattarefrattiva 2008
February 15-16, 2008, Milan, Italy

- 'LASIK with the Carl Zeiss Meditec VisuMax femtosecond laser system and Mel80 excimer laser'
Invited Video presentation, Videocatarattarefrattiva 2008
February 15-16, 2008, Milan, Italy
- 'Flap Accuracy and Clinical Results combining VisuMax + Mel80 + CRS Master'
Invited Speaker, Cirugia Refractiva Internacional 2007
December 14, 2007, Barcelona, Spain
- 'A new Method for Treating Presbyopia using the Mel80 Excimer Laser and the CRS Master'
Invited Speaker, Cirugia Refractiva Internacional 2007
December 14, 2007, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Utility of VHF Digital Ultrasound in Improving the Safety of Refractive Surgery (Artemis)'
Invited Speaker, Cirugia Refractiva Internacional 2007
December 14, 2007, Barcelona, Spain
- 'High Resolution Ultrasound Imaging'
Invited Speaker, Trends in Ophthalmology
November 22, 2007, Royal Society, London, UK
- 'Corrective Vision Eye Surgery'
Invited Speaker, GP Masterclass, Clinical Specialties
November 21, 2007, Institute of Physics, London, UK
- 'The Routine LASIK Procedure' in 'A Step-by-Step Primer to Starting LASIK in 2007'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology Annual Meeting
November 10-13, 2007, New Orleans, USA
- 'Clinical outcomes and assessment of the flap thickness accuracy and precision with the VisuMax femtosecond system'
Invited Speaker, American Academy of Ophthalmology Annual Meeting, Carl Zeiss Innovation Symposium: Refractive Highlights
November 10-13, 2007, New Orleans, USA
- 'Diagnosis and Management of Post-Refractive Surgery Complex Eyes Using Artemis 3D VHF Digital Ultrasound' in 'Custom Excimer Treatment for Complex Eyes'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology Annual Meeting
November 10-13, 2007, New Orleans, USA
- 'Can mathematical modeling prevent ectasia?' in 'Innovation in Refractive Surgery: So New it May not be True'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology Annual Meeting
November 10-13, 2007, New Orleans, USA
- 'The Combination of the VisuMax Femtosecond System and the Mel80 Excimer Laser – Results of the European VisuMax Study Group'
Invited Speaker, American Academy of Ophthalmology Annual Meeting, Carl Zeiss Booth
November 10-13, 2007, New Orleans, USA
- 'Ultrasound Biomicroscopy'
Invited Speaker, American Academy of Ophthalmology Cornea Subspecialty Day
November 9-10, 2007, New Orleans, USA
- 'Update on Diagnostics for Refractive Surgery'
Keynote Presenter, American Academy of Ophthalmology Refractive Subspecialty Day
November 9-10, 2007, New Orleans, USA
- 'Tratando la presbicia con Laser Excimer. Y.... tambien: Donde se aplica el laser?'
Invited Speaker, FuturOftal
October 19-20, 2007, Madrid, Spain

- 'Tratamientos de casos complicados: Laser guiado por topografía'
Invited Speaker, FuturOftal
October 19-20, 2007, Madrid, Spain
- 'Can I avoid Ectasia in all of my keratorefractive patients'
Invited Speaker, Ocular Surgery News Meeting
October 13-14, 2007, New York, USA
- 'Introduction to Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Metropolitan Police, Quarterly Meeting of Occupational Health Clinical Staff
September 13, 2007, London, England
- 'Refractive surgery with the new Zeiss VisuMax femtosecond laser & Mel 80'
Near Live Surgery Video Session, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2007, Stockholm, Sweden
- 'VHF digital ultrasound guided repair of irregular corneal surfaces – Ultrasound guided PTK – Zeiss Mel 80'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2007, Stockholm, Sweden
- 'Assessment of VisuMax femtosecond laser flap thickness accuracy and precision'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Innovation Symposium, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2007, Stockholm, Sweden
- 'Very high ultrasonography - Artemis'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2007, Stockholm, Sweden
- 'Exploring the anterior segment of the eye'
Course Instructor, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2007, Stockholm, Sweden
- 'VHF Digital Arc-Scan: Corneal Imaging'
Invited Speaker, Clinical Research Symposium, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2007, Stockholm, Sweden
- 'CRS Master: A complete platform for all forms of corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, 12th Congress of the Chinese Ophthalmological Society
August 31 - September 1, 2007, Zhengzhou, China
- 'Prevention of Ectasia in corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, 8th Dutch Symposium on Refractive Surgery
May 11-12, 2007, Leiden, The Netherlands
- 'LASIK is safe in the long run: Looking back at 50 years of lamellar corneal surgery'
Invited Speaker, 8th Dutch Symposium on Refractive Surgery
May 11-12, 2007, Leiden, The Netherlands
- 'Customized Ablation in surgical management of irregular astigmatism'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 28 – May 1, 2007, San Diego, USA
- 'Diagnosis of keratoconus as early as possible with high frequency ultrasound'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 28 – May 1, 2007, San Diego, USA
- 'Topography-guided customized laser ablation in complex refractive cases'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 28 – May 1, 2007, San Diego, USA

- 'Custom Treatment of Challenging Cases with the CRS-Master: Choice of Topography and Wavefront Treatment Modalities'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Innovation Symposium: Refractive Highlights, ASCRS
April 28 – May 1, 2007, San Diego, USA
- 'Assessment of VisuMax Flap Thickness Accuracy and Precision by 3D VHF Ultrasound Scanning'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Innovation Symposium: Refractive Highlights, ASCRS
April 28 – May 1, 2007, San Diego, USA
- 'Topographic guided ablations in a symposium covering wavefront guided, wavefront optimized and topographic guided'
Invited Speaker, Cornea Day, ASCRS
April 27, 2007, San Diego, USA
- **Live Surgery**, Customized Ablation
Carl Zeiss Mel 80, International User Symposium
March 23-25, 2007, Singapore
- 'Extending the role of extraocular refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Mel 80, International User Symposium
March 23-25, 2007, Singapore
- '6-Months-Results of a Wavefront-Topography-Supported Custom Ablation: Mel80 CRS-Master II'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Mel 80, International User Symposium
March 23-25, 2007, Singapore
- 'Presbyopic LASIK without visual compromises'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Mel 80, International User Symposium
March 23-25, 2007, Singapore
- 'Presbyopia and Aging Eyes: Turning the clock back on near vision'
Invited Speaker, Anti-Aging Medicine World Congress
March 22-24, 2007, Monte Carlo
- 'EpiLASIK y LASEK: Con o sin flap?'
Invited Speaker, Debate, Alicante Refractiva International
March 8-10, 2007, Alicante, Spain
- 'Ponencia: Espesor del flap. Flap grueso o flap fino?'
Invited Speaker, Alicante Refractiva International
March 8-10, 2007, Alicante, Spain
- 'Cirugia refractiva corneal y calidad visual'
Alicante Refractiva, Official ISRA/AAO Course 'Calidad de la vision en cirugia refractive y de la caqtarata'
Invited Speaker, Alicante Refractiva International
March 8-10, 2007, Alicante, Spain
- 'Predicting Ectasia – A new Model'
Invited Speaker, The Aspen Invitational Refractive Symposium
March 5-7, 2007, Aspen/Colorado, USA
- 'Spotting Keratoconus as early as possible'
Invited Speaker, The Aspen Invitational Refractive Symposium
March 5-7, 2007, Aspen/Colorado, USA
- 'Extending the role of corneal refractive surgery: presbyopia, and high ametropias'
Invited Speaker, Royal Free Hospital
January 12, 2007, London, UK
- 'VHF Digital ultrasound scanning observations after corneal cross linking'
Invited Speaker, 2nd International Corneal Cross-Linking Congress
December 8-9, 2006, Zurich, Switzerland

- 'High frequency ultrasound of the cornea'
Invited Speaker, Medical Contact Lens and Ocular Surface Association (MCLOSA), Ann. Meeting
November 17, 2006, Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, London, United Kingdom
- 'Biomechanics Section'
Invited Speaker, JRS Board Meeting, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-14, 2006, Las Vegas, USA
- 'New approaches to optimizing safety and efficacy in refractive surgery using emerging technologies for high-precision biometry'
Course Instructor, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-14, 2006, Las Vegas, USA
- 'Custom Excimer Treatment for Complex Eyes'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-14, 2006, Las Vegas, USA
- 'C3-Riboflavin treatment for Keratoconus and other ectatic disorders'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-14, 2006, Las Vegas, USA
- 'Mel 80 – The evolution of the CRS-Master custom ablation platform'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Innovation Symposium, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-14, 2006, Las Vegas, USA
- 'An unexpected wave: Revolutionising the safety and efficacy of refractive surgery with ultrasound'
Invited Speaker - Keynote Talk, American Society of Ophthalmic Ultrasound
American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-14, 2006, Las Vegas, USA
- 'New technologies in anterior segment biometry'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-13, 2006, London, United Kingdom
- **Live Surgery**, St. Anne's Hospital, Moorfields Hospital
European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-13, 2006, London, United Kingdom
- 'The new safety guidelines of Phakic IOL implantation'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-13, 2006, London, United Kingdom
- 'Customized ablation in management of irregular astigmatism'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-13, 2006, London, United Kingdom
- 'Exploring the anterior segment of the eye'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-13, 2006, London, United Kingdom
- 'Spotting Keratoconus as early as possible – what techniques can we use?'
Invited Speaker, Clinical Research Symposium, ESCRS
September 9-13, 2006, London, United Kingdom
- 'Extending the range of corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Wenzhou Medical College
July 22, 2006, Wenzhou, China
- 'Extending the range of corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, ENT Hospital Shanghai
July 21, 2006, Shanghai, China

- 'Applications of high-precision 3D anatomical imaging of the cornea and anterior segment in refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Annual Scientific Congress, British Society for Refractive Surgery
July 1, 2006, Oxford, United Kingdom
- 'Topography Wavefront Treatment of Refractive Corneal Complications'
Invited Speaker, Makina Users Meeting and Symposium
June 23-25, 2006, Antalya, Turkey
- 'Extending the treatment range of high myopic corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Scandinavian Congress of Ophthalmology (NOK)
June 18-19, 2006, Copenhagen, Denmark
- 'Corrective vision eye surgery: Cataract and Photorefractive laser surgery'
Invited Speaker, GP Masterclass – Clinical Specialties II
June 21, 2006, BMA House, London, United Kingdom
- 'Mel 80 and CRS Master'
Invited Speaker, Scandinavian Congress of Ophthalmology (NOK)
June 18-19, 2006, Copenhagen, Denmark
- 'Extending the role of extraocular refractive surgery, presbyopia and high myopia'
Invited Speaker, Western Ophthalmic Hospital
June 16, 2006, London
- 'VHF digital ultrasound scanning of the cornea in excimer laser surgery: What's it for?'
Invited Speaker, Israeli Cornea Society Annual Meeting
June 9-10, 2006, Zefat, Israel
- 'Ocular dimensions for phakic IOL surgery: what correlates to what?'
Invited Speaker, Israeli Cornea Society Annual Meeting
June 9-10, 2006, Zefat, Israel
- 'All you wanted to know about ectasia (but were reluctant to ask): Prevention and Treatment'
Invited Speaker, Israeli Cornea Society Annual Meeting
June 9-10, 2006, Zefat, Israel
- 'Extending the range of corneal refractive surgery into the high myopic and hyperopic range'
Invited Speaker, Israeli Cornea Society Annual Meeting
June 9-10, 2006, Zefat, Israel
- 'How does internal corneal anatomical information help us in solving complex corneal refractive surgical problems?'
Invited Speaker, Israeli Cornea Society Annual Meeting
June 9-10, 2006, Zefat, Israel
- 'Modern Diagnosis and Surgical Treatment for Keratoconus and Post-LASIK Corneal Ectasia'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 17-22, 2006, San Francisco, USA
- 'Prolaticity for Better Vision'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 17-22, 2006, San Francisco, USA
- 'Customized Ablation in Surgical Management of Irregular Astigmatism'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 17-22, 2006, San Francisco, USA
- 'Combined Wavefront and Topography Guided Treatment'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Innovation Symposium Cataract and Refractive Highlights
American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 17-22, 2006, San Francisco, USA

- 'High-Frequency Ultrasound Detection of Ectatic Conditions'
Invited Speaker, Symposium: Anterior Segment Imaging
American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 17-22, 2006, San Francisco, USA
- 'Everyday Use of Artemis VHF digital ultrasound scanning in optimizing outcomes and avoiding the complications of refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 17-22, 2006, San Francisco, USA
- 'Customized corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Lecturer, MSc Module on Refractive Surgery, Department of Optometry, City University, University of London
January 30, 2006, London
- 'Managing complex refractive surgical complications'
Invited Speaker, Refractive Surgery work-shop, Ophthalmic Winter Seminar
January 19-22, 2006, Saas Fee, Switzerland
- 'Artemis VHF Digital Ultrasound Imaging and Biometry Applications for Optimizing the Safety of Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Ophthalmic Winter Seminar
January 19-22, 2006, Saas Fee, Switzerland
- 'Combined topography wavefront guided treatment'
Invited Speaker, International MEL 80 User Symposium Carl Zeiss Meditec
November 18-20, 2005, Bangkok, Thailand
- 'What is the best OZ (optical zone) with modern ablation profiles?'
Invited Speaker, International MEL 80 User Symposium Carl Zeiss Meditec
November 18-20, 2005, Bangkok, Thailand
- 'LASIK after previous refractive surgery'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 16-19, 2005, Chicago, USA
- 'Advanced clinical corneal topography for refractive surgeons'
Course Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 16-19, 2005, Chicago, USA
- 'Combined Topography/Wavefront guided treatment'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Symposium, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 16-19, 2005, Chicago, USA
- 'New Approaches to optimizing safety and efficacy in refractive surgery using emerging technologies for high precision biometry'
Course Director, Subspecialty Day, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 14-15, 2005, Chicago, USA
- 'Phakic IOLs taken to Court - Jury'
Invited Speaker, Subspecialty Day, American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 14-15, 2005, Chicago, USA
- 'Use of Artemis VHF digital ultrasound arc-scanning technology to optimize the practice of corneal and intraocular refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Symposium, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-14, 2005, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Face-off on current wavefront sensors: The wavefront-minator'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-14, 2005, Lisbon, Portugal

- 'LASIK, Phakic IOL and presbyopic surgery: Optimizing safety and efficacy using VHF digital ultrasound 3D arc-scanning'
Course Director, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-14, 2005, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Customized ablation in management of irregular astigmatism'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-14, 2005, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Exploring the anterior segment of the eye'
Course Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-14, 2005, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Anterior Segment Imaging: High Frequency digital ultrasound'
Invited Speaker, Symposium, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-14, 2005, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Topography-guided repair of night vision disturbances induced by LASIK'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Innovation Symposium: Refractive Highlights, ESCRS
September 9-14, 2005, Lisbon, Portugal
- 'Carl Zeiss Meditec Mel80 and CRS-Master: Aberration Smart, Wavefront and Topography guided treatments?'
Invited Speaker, 10th Congress of Chinese Ophthalmological Society
September 7-9, 2005, Tianjin, China
- 'Customized ablation with Carl Zeiss Meditec CRS-Master and Mel80'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Refractive Symposium
August 8, 2005, Hong Kong, China
- 'Custom customized LASIK with CRS Master and Mel 80'
Invited Speaker, Makina Optik Users Meeting
June 10-12, 2005, Antalya, Turkey
- 'Emergence of phakic IOLs'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 15-20, 2005, Washington, DC, USA
- 'Face off of current Wavefront Sensors'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 15-20, 2005, Washington, DC, USA
- 'Artemis VHF digital ultrasound scanning in LASIK'
Course Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 15-20, 2005, Washington, DC, USA
- 'Correction of night-vision problems after LASIK and residual refractive error by Wavefront-guided enhancement'
Invited Speaker, Wavefront Symposium, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 15-20, 2005, Washington, DC, USA
- 'Custom Customized LASIK using the CRS-Master and Mel-80'
Invited Speaker, Chinese Ophthalmology and Optometry Congress
April 8-10, 2005, Shanghai, China
- 'Custom Customized LASIK surgery using the CRS-Master and Mel-80'
Live Surgery, Chinese Ophthalmology and Optometry Congress
April 8-10, 2005, Shanghai, China
- 'Carl Zeiss Meditec CRS-Master and Mel-80 outcomes in myopia, hyperopia, and night vision problems repair'
Invited Speaker, SHIOL-Hungarian Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 30 – April 1, 2005, Keszthely, Hungary

- 'Artemis VHF digital ultrasound applications in improving the safety of refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, SHIOL-Hungarian Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 30 – April 1, 2005, Keszthely, Hungary
- 'My worst case of the year: Did I do it well?'
Invited Speaker, 7th Alicante Refractiva Internacional 2005
March 10-12, 2005, Alicante, Spain
- 'Discovering the anterior segment anatomy: For and against optical methods versus ultrasonic methods': 'High resolution ultrasonic techniques'
Invited Speaker, 7th Alicante Refractiva Internacional 2005
March 10-12, 2005, Alicante, Spain
- 'The flap: present situation and its future?'
Live Surgery, 7th Alicante Refractiva Internacional 2005
March 10-12, 2005, Alicante, Spain
- 'Latest developments in refractive surgery technology: Corneal Modeling'
Invited Discussion, 7th Alicante Refractiva Internacional 2005
March 10-12, 2005, Alicante, Spain
- 'Shaping the cornea with Excimer laser'
Live Surgery, 7th Alicante Refractiva Internacional 2005
March 10-12, 2005, Alicante, Spain
- 'A discussion by surgeons with minimal ties to industry of how to improve existing technology'
Invited Speaker, 6th International Congress of Wavefront
February 11-13, 2005, Athens, Greece
- 'Clinical outcomes with the CRS-master'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Symposium, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
February 4-6, 2005, Rome, Italy
- 'The role of high resolution ultrasound after refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Trends in Ophthalmology, St. Thomas' Hospital
November 25-26, 2004, London, England
- 'Que es la aberrometria?'
Invited Speaker, X Curso Annual del Centro Mexicano de Cornea y Cirugia Refractiva
November 18-21, 2004, Cancun, Mexico
- 'Equipos con tecnologia de ablacion personalizada II'
Invited Speaker, X Curso Annual del Centro Mexicano de Cornea y Cirugia Refractiva
November 18-21, 2004, Cancun, Mexico
- 'La Guerra de los lasers 'Excimator''
Invited Speaker, X Curso Annual del Centro Mexicano de Cornea y Cirugia Refractiva
November 18-21, 2004, Cancun, Mexico
- 'Wavefront guided repair of night vision disturbances induced by LASIK'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Wavefront Symposium, AAO/SOE, Annual Meeting
October 23-26, 2004, New Orleans, USA
- 'Wavefront guided repair of night vision disturbances induced by LASIK'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec booth theatre presentation, AAO/SOE, Annual Meeting
October 23-26, 2004, New Orleans, USA
- 'Sub-surface pachymetric topography: Artemis VHF digital ultrasound scanning in LASIK' in
'Advanced clinical corneal topography for refractive surgeons'
Course Faculty, AAO/SOE, Annual Meeting
October 23-26, 2004, New Orleans, USA

- 'Pathophysiology of regression following LASIK'
Invited Speaker, AAO Subspecialty Day, Annual Meeting
October 22-23, 2004, New Orleans, USA
- 'Unique applications: How to make Artemis make money for you' in 'Artemis 2: 21st century precision biometry'
Invited Speaker, Artemis User Meeting, AAO Subspecialty Day, Annual Meeting
October 22-23, 2004, New Orleans, USA
- 'Using the CRS-Master and MEL-80 to repair night vision disturbances after corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Refractiva online
September 23-25, 2004, Milan, Italy
- 'Improving the safety of refractive surgery by Artemis VHF digital ultrasound scanning'
Invited Speaker, Refractiva online
September 23-25, 2004, Milan, Italy
- 'Wavefront guided repair of night vision disturbances induced by LASIK'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Wavefront Symposium, ESCRS
September 18-22, 2004, Paris. France
- 'Corneal refractive surgery applications of the Artemis'
Invited Speaker, Clinical Research Symposium, ESCRS
September 18-22, 2004, Paris. France
- 'Blue-blocking IOLs'
Invited Speaker, Symposium on 'New Biomaterials in Cataract and Refractive Surgery, ESCRS
September 18-22, 2004, Paris. France
- 'LASIK, phakic IOL and presbyopic surgery: Optimizing safety and efficacy using VHF digital ultrasound 3D Arc-Scanning'
Course Director, ESCRS
September 18-22, 2004, Paris. France
- 'Presentation Discussion'
Invited Speaker, Ultralink, ESCRS
September 18-22, 2004, Paris. France
- 'Customized Ablation with CRS Master and MEL-80'
Invited Speaker, Annual Ophthalmic Congress
September 11-13, 2004, Wuhan, China
- 'In favour of: Wavefront LASIK is the way to go!'
Invited Speaker, UKISCRS Satellite Meeting
September 10, 2004, Chester, United Kingdom
- 'Platforms for Custom Ablations'
Invited Speaker, Visual Excellence Symposium (Carl Zeiss), 17th International Cataract Implant Microsurgery & Refractive Keratoplasty (ICIMRK) of the Asia Pacific Association of Cataract & Refractive Surgeons (APACRS) & 30th Indonesian Ophthalmologists Association (IOA), Annual Meeting
June 12-15, 2004, Bali, Indonesia
- 'Refractive Laser: How to Perform a Perfect Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Visual Excellence Symposium (Carl Zeiss), 17th International Cataract Implant Microsurgery & Refractive Keratoplasty (ICIMRK) of the Asia Pacific Association of Cataract & Refractive Surgeons (APACRS) & 30th Indonesian Ophthalmologists Association (IOA), Annual Meeting
June 12-15, 2004, Bali, Indonesia

- 'Customized Custom LASIK with the Carl Zeiss Meditec CRS-Master'
Invited Speaker, Korean Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
June 12-13, 2004, Seoul, Korea
- 'Clinical Applications of Artemis VHF Digital Ultrasound Scanning Technology'
Invited Speaker, Korean Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
June 12-13, 2004, Seoul, Korea
- 'Guidelines for Refractive Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Houses of Parliaments
June 8, 2004, London, United Kingdom
- 'Artemis 2 technology: Future development and applications in refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Instituto Oftalmologico de Alicante
May 31, 2004, Alicante, Spain
- 'Understanding the Cornea after Refractive Surgery' in 'A Cataract, An Excimer & An Ophthalmologist'
Invited Speaker, UKISCRS Satellite Meeting
May 10, 2004, Manchester, United Kingdom
- 'Mysteries of Refractive Surgery Revealed by Artemis 2: 3D Very-High-Frequency Digital Ultrasound Scanning Technology'
Course Director, ASCRS Annual Meeting
May 1-5, 2004, San Diego, California, USA
- 'Pearls for Avoiding Ectasia after LASIK'
Course Faculty, ASCRS Annual Meeting
May 1-5, 2004, San Diego, California, USA
- 'Customized LASIK Enhancement from Multiple Platforms'
Course Faculty, ASCRS Annual Meeting
May 1-5, 2004, San Diego, California, USA
- 'Correcting the complications of LASIK using the CRS-Master and MEL-80'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Wavefront Symposium, ASCRS Annual Meeting
May 2, 2004, San Diego, California, USA
- 'Live laser surgery with IntraLase and excimer laser'
Live Surgery, Italian Congress of Refractive Surgery
March 19, 2004, Milan, Italy
- 'Laser and IOLs surgery'
Live Surgery, Italian Congress of Refractive Surgery
March 19, 2004, Milan, Italy
- 'Unique Clinical Applications of the Artemis VHF digital ultrasound scanning technology in LASIK surgery'
Invited Speaker, Italian Congress of Refractive Surgery
March 19, 2004, Milan, Italy
- 'Unique Clinical Applications of the Artemis VHF digital ultrasound scanning technology in phakic IOL surgery'
Invited Speaker, Italian Congress of Refractive Surgery
March 19, 2004, Milan, Italy
- 'Customized Ablation: Highly Aberrated Eyes'
Invited Speaker, International Congress of Wavefront
February 21-23, 2004, Whistler, British Columbia, Canada
- 'Industry Answers Questions from the Audience'
Invited Physician Speaker, International Congress of Wavefront
February 21-23, 2004, Whistler, British Columbia, Canada

- 'Founders Workshop I'
Invited Speaker, International Congress of Wavefront
February 21-23, 2004, Whistler, British Columbia, Canada
- 'Founders Workshop II'
Invited Speaker, International Congress of Wavefront
February 21-23, 2004, Whistler, British Columbia, Canada
- 'Forum: Laser Eye Surgery and Public Concern'
Invited Speaker, House of Commons
February 10, 2004, London, England
- 'Artemis VHF digital ultrasound technology in Phakic IOL Surgery'
Invited Speaker, Dutch Symposium on Refractive Surgery
February 7, 2004, Rotterdam, Netherlands
- 'Artemis VHF digital ultrasound technology in Corneal Refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Dutch Symposium on Refractive Surgery
February 7, 2004, Rotterdam, Netherlands
- 'Is Supervision possible with today's available microkeratome technology?'
Invited Speaker, Symposium 'Supervision', ESCRS
January 24, 2004, Barcelona, Spain
- **Invited Speaker**, 19th Congress of Asia-Pacific Academy of Ophthalmology, APAO
November 29 - December 3, 2003, Bangkok, Thailand
- 'Physical Principles and Diagnostic Aspects of Modern Ultrasonography of the Eye'
Course Director/Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology Annual Meeting 2003
November 15-18, 2003, Anaheim, California, USA
- 'LASIK for Myopia'
Invited Moderator, ESCRS
September 6-10, 2003, Munich, Germany
- 'Structural Complications of LASIK'
Invited Speaker, ESCRS
September 6-10, 2003, Munich, Germany
- 'Overview of MEL-80 Clinical Results'
Invited Speaker, MEL-80 Excimer Laser IDE Clinical Trial Investigators' Meeting
September 4-5, 2003, Jena, Germany
- 'Discussion of Surgical Procedure for Clinical Trial'
Invited Speaker, MEL-80 Excimer Laser IDE Clinical Trial Investigators' Meeting
September 4-5, 2003, Jena, Germany
- 'Mysteries of Refractive Surgery Revealed by Artemis 2: 3D Very-High-Frequency Digital Ultrasound Scanning Technology'
Course Director, ASCRS Annual Meeting
April 12-16, 2003, San Francisco, California, USA
- 'Clinical Corneal Topography for Refractive Surgeons'
Course Faculty, ASCRS Annual Meeting
April 12-16, 2003, San Francisco, California, USA
- 'Refractive Wavefront'
Invited Moderator, ASCRS Annual Meeting
April 12-16, 2003, San Francisco, California, USA
- 'Nightmares in Refractive Surgery: What to do when you can't do anything?'
Invited Moderator, Alicante Refractiva
March 13-15, 2003, Alicante, Spain

- 'What to do when you can't do anything in Refractive Surgery?' (Session: 'Nightmares in Refractive Surgery: What to do when you can't do anything?')
Invited Speaker, Alicante Refractiva
March 13-15, 2003, Alicante, Spain
- 'Ectasia post LASIK: What are the chances that I will see this in my practice? How do I reduce this?' (Session: 'Nightmares in Refractive Surgery: What to do when you can't do anything?')
Invited Speaker, Alicante Refractiva
March 13-15, 2003, Alicante, Spain
- 'Ablation Profiles: Optimization versus customization' (Session: 'Supervision and Aberrations: How to improve the quality of vision?')
Invited Speaker, Alicante Refractiva
March 13-15, 2003, Alicante, Spain
- 'White to White...' (Session: 'New Trends in Refractive Surgery')
Invited Speaker, Alicante Refractiva
March 13-15, 2003, Alicante, Spain
- 'Focus on Physics: Artemis 2 VHF arc-scan: Maximizing the efficacy and safety of anterior segment surgery'
Invited Speaker, American College of Eye Surgeons Annual Meeting
February, 15th, 2003, Orlando, Florida, USA
- 'Eye Tracking Systems/Refractive Surgery Complications I'
Invited Moderator, ESCRS
February 7-9, 2003, Rome, Italy
- 'CRS-Master - The first fully integrated platform for corneal refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Wavefront-Symposium, ESCRS
February 8, 2003, Rome, Italy
- 'LASEK technique: Carl Zeiss Meditec MEL80'
Live surgery, UPDATE on Refractive Surgery Course, University of Mainz
November 24, 2002, Mainz, Germany
- 'La realidad de Cirugia refractiva'
Invited Faculty, Joint Meeting of the American Academy of Ophthalmology and the Pan-American Association of Ophthalmology
October 22, 2002, Orlando, Florida, USA
- 'Surgeon controlled custom ablation: The Carl Zeiss Meditec CRS-Master'
Invited Speaker, Sub-Specialty Day, American Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting
October 18, 2002, Orlando, Florida, USA
- 'Advances in Refractive Surgery'
Invited Moderator, International Society of Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting
October 18, 2002, Orlando, Florida, USA
- 'Flap dimensions with modern microkeratomes: the importance of the standard deviation'
Invited Speaker, International Society of Refractive Surgery, Symposium at the ESCRS, Annual Congress
September 10, 2002, Nice, France
- 'Mysteries of Refractive Surgery Revealed by 3D Very-High-Frequency Digital Ultrasound Scanning'
Course Director, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 10, 2002, Nice, France
- 'CRS-Master - The new platform for refractive surgery'
Invited Speaker, Carl Zeiss Meditec Wavefront-Symposium, ESCRS
September 10, 2002, Nice, France

- 'Phakic IOL Posterior Chamber'
Invited Moderator, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9, 2002, Nice, France
- 'VHF digital ultrasound as the slit-lamp of the 21st century'
Invited Speaker, Research Symposium, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 7 2002, Nice, France
- 'Pearls on performing the perfect LASIK procedure: Should we be centering sphero-cylindrical ablations on the pupil?'
Invited Speaker, Symposium on Advanced LASIK
August 28, 2002, Bangkok, Thailand
- 'Custom Ablation Design: Developing the CRS-Master workstation'
Invited Speaker, Eye Center Affiliated Second Hospital College of Medicine Zhejiang University
July 20, 2002, Hangzhou, China
- 'Corneal refractive surgery: New diagnostic techniques and custom treatment modalities'
Invited Speaker, Hospital
July 17, 2002, Bangkok, Thailand
- 'LASIK custom ablation – surgical planning and technique using the WASCA and MEL70 excimer laser'
Live Surgery, Vibhavadi General Hospital
July 17, 2002, Bangkok, Thailand
- 'Mysteries of refractive surgery revealed by 3D Very-High-Frequency Digital Ultrasound Scanning'
Course Director, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery Annual Meeting
June 4, 2002, Philadelphia, PA, USA
- 'CRS-Master: The advanced platform for customized ablation'
Invited Speaker, Asclepion Symposium on Refractive Surgery
June 2, 2002, Philadelphia, PA, USA
- 'Orbscan Analysis: Advanced Applications' in 'Use of Orbscan Anterior Segment Analysis in Clinical Practise'
Invited Faculty, Orbscan Course, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13, 2001, New Orleans, LA, USA
- 'PRK, LASEK and Intra-corneal ring Segments'
Invited Faculty, Sub-Specialty Day, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 12, 2001, New Orleans, LA, USA
- Debate: 'Premium / Lower Pricing in LASIK is best for the health of ophthalmology'
Invited Speaker, AAO Symposium, Refractive Surgery Special Interest Group,
American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 12, 2001, New Orleans, LA, USA
- **Invited Speaker**, Staar Surgical Symposium, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 11-14, 2001, New Orleans, LA, USA
- 'Orbscan II: Part I. Instrument Reproducibility, Part II. Biomechanical Analysis for Planning Retreatments'
Invited Speaker, Bausch & Lomb Innovators' Lecture Series, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 11, 2001, New Orleans, LA, USA
- 'PRK and Intracorneal Implants' in 'Refractive Surgery 2001: New Options and New Horizons'
Invited Panelist, American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9, 2001, New Orleans, LA, USA

- 'Live Refractive Surgery: Hyperopic LASIK'
Invited Surgeon/Faculty, 3rd International Forum on Refractive Surgery
October 20, 2001, Milan, Italy
- 'Unique applications of the Artemis VHF digital ultrasound arc- scanner in refractive surgery'
Invited Faculty, 3rd International Forum on Refractive Surgery
October 20, 2001, Milan, Italy
- 'Anterior segment biometry for planning phakic IOL implantation''
Invited Faculty, 3rd International Forum on Refractive Surgery
October 20, 2001, Milan, Italy
- 'Chirurgie réfractive et publicité (Refractive surgery and advertising)'
Invited Faculty, Refractiva 2001
September 22, 2001, Paris, France
- 'Limites de l'ablation custom-wavefront' (The Limits of Wavefront Customized Ablations)'
Invited Faculty, Refractiva 2001
September 22, 2001, Paris, France
- 'Live Refractive Surgery: ZYOPTICS™'
Invited Surgeon/Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting
September 1-4, 2001, Amsterdam, Netherlands
- 'Live Refractive Surgery: ZYOPTICS™'
Invited Surgeon/Faculty, European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting
September 1-4, 2001, Amsterdam, Netherlands
- 'I: Riesgo de ectasia en LASIK: modelo matemático para generar nuevos criterios de seguridad'
'II: Desarrollo 'flaps' consistentemente mas delgados como una medida de seguridad'
'III: Estudio Prospectivo al Azar Simple Ciego: Técnica Clásica de PRK vs. Flap Epitelial PRK'
'IV: Orbscan : Analisis Biomecánico y Epitelial'
'V: Reproducibilidad Orbscan II en 3D'
Guest Professor, Centro Mexicano de Cirugia Refractiva &
International Society of Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting
July 4-8, 2001, Cancun, Mexico
- 'Complicaciones en LASIK'
Invited Faculty, International Society of Refractive Surgery, GLORY Refractive Surgery Course
July 4, 2001, Cancun, Mexico
- 'Excimer laser surgery for the correction of refractive errors'
Guest Lecturer, MENSA Canada Society, Annual Meeting
June 27, 2001, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada
- 'Three-dimensional precision of the Orbscan II; II: Biomechanical analysis of the cornea using the Orbscan II', in ' Use of Orbscan Corneal Elevation Maps in Clinical Practice'
Invited Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, USA
- 'LASIK Outcomes in 20,000 eyes using the Orbscan II, Hansatome and Technolas 217C'
Guest Lecturer, Innovators Lecture Series, B&L, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, USA
- 'Mysteries of corneal refractive surgery revealed by 3D very high-frequency ultrasound scanning'
Course Director/Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, USA

- 'Very High Frequency Ultrasound: Instrumentation and Signal Analysis '
Course Director/Faculty, Ophthalmologic and High-frequency Ultrasound Categorical Course, American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Annual Meeting
March 11-14, 2001, Orlando, Florida, USA
- 'Que estamos haciendo mal? Misterios de la cirugía refractiva revelados por ultrasonido de alta frecuencia'
Guest Professor, LXII National Medical Congress and Costa Rican Ophthalmological Society, Annual Meeting,
December 1, 2000, San José, Costa Rica
- 'Very high frequency ultrasound: Clinical applications and technological update'
Invited Lecturer, Netherlands Intra-ocular Implant and Refractive Surgery Society (Netherlands Ophthalmological Society), Annual Meeting,
November 18, 2000, Hertogenbosch, Netherlands
- 'Management of optical complications of refractive surgery'
Invited Lecturer, Refractive Surgery Workgroup (Netherlands Ophthalmological Society), Annual Meeting
November 17, 2000, Hertogenbosch, Netherlands
- 'Mysteries of corneal refractive surgery revealed by 3D very high-frequency ultrasound scanning'
Course Director/Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting
May 22, 2000, Boston, MA, USA
- 'Ultrasonographie de tres haute frequence de l'oeil'
Invited Lecturer, Societe Francaise d'Ophtalmologie, Annual Meeting
May 10, 2000, Paris, France
- 'Applications of High-Frequency Ultrasound: Intravascular Imaging, Blood-Flow, Dermatology, Ophthalmology and Others'
Course Director/Faculty, Ophthalmologic and High-frequency Ultrasound Categorical Course, American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Annual Meeting
April 2, 2000, San Francisco, FL, USA
- 'Very High-frequency Ultrasound Digital Signal Processing in Refractive Surgery'
Course Director/Faculty, Ophthalmologic and High-frequency Ultrasound Categorical Course, American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Annual Meeting
April 2, 2000, San Francisco, FL, USA
- 'Ultrasonographie de haute frequence en chirurgie refractive' (High-frequency ultrasonography in refractive surgery)
Invited Lecturer, DIU Chirurgie Refractive et Phacoemulsification, Hotel Dieu
January 21, 2000, Paris, France
- 'Echographie de haute frequence en chirurgie refractive de la cornée et du segment antérieur' (High-frequency ultrasound echography of the cornea and the anterior segment)
Invited Lecturer, Chirurgie Refractive Avancée en Direct, Journee micro-chirurgicale de l'hopital Foch, Hopital Americain
January 16, 2000, Paris, France
- 'Ultrasonographie de haute frequence en chirurgie refractive' (High-frequency ultrasonography in refractive surgery)
Invited Lecturer, Jounee Des XV-XX, Salons Hoche
January 15, 2000, Paris, France
- 'Management of Irregular Astigmatism Following Excimer Laser Surgery of the Cornea'
Course Director/Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting
October 26, 1999, Orlando, FL, USA

- 'Estudios Ultrasonicos sobre el epitelio, el flap el estroma residual y la seguridad del LASIK' (Ultrasound studies of the epithelium, the flap, the residual stroma and the safety of LASIK)
Invited Lecturer, 3a Reunion Cientifica de Cirugia Refractiva y Catarata del CEOVAL, May 20-22, 1999, Aruba, Venezuela
- 'Management of Irregular Astigmatism Following Excimer Laser Surgery of the Cornea'
Course Director/Faculty, American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting April 13, 1999, Seattle, Washington, USA
- 'Very High-frequency ultrasound – Clinical Applications and Technological Update'
Course Director/Faculty, Ophthalmologic and High-frequency Ultrasound Categorical Course, American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Annual Meeting March 16, 1999, San Antonio, Texas, USA
- 'Management of Irregular Astigmatism Following Excimer Laser Surgery of the Cornea'
Course Director/Faculty, American Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting November 11, 1998, New Orleans, Louisiana, USA
- 'High-frequency Ultrasound and the Future of Refractive Surgery'
Symposium Chairman/Lecturer, First International Symposium on High-frequency Ultrasound in Refractive Surgery, International Society of Eye Research July 30, 1998, Paris, France
- 'Utilidad del Ultrasonido de Alta-Frecuencia en Cirugia Refractiva' (High-frequency ultrasound in Refractive Surgery)
Invited Lecturer, 2a Reunion Cientifica de Cirugia Refractiva y Catarata del CEOVAL, May 16th, 1998, Valencia, Venezuela
- 'High-frequency Ultrasound Applications in Medicine'
Course Director/Faculty, Ophthalmologic and High-frequency Ultrasound Categorical Course, American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Annual Meeting, March 23, 1998, San Diego, California, USA
- 'Fisica del Ultrasonido' (Ultrasound Physics) & 'Avances en Diferenciación Tisular' (Advances in Tissue Characterization) & 'Utilidad del Ultrasonido de Alta-Frecuencia en Cirugia Refractiva' (High-frequency ultrasound in Refractive Surgery)
Invited Lecturer, XIX Curso de Actualización, Fundación Oftalmológica Nacional February 12, 1998, Bogotá, Colombia
- 'Utilidad del Ultrasonido de Alta-Frecuencia en Cirugia Refractiva' (High-frequency ultrasound in Refractive Surgery)
Invited Lecturer, Clinica Oftalmologica de Cali September 9, 1997, Cali, Colombia
- 'Utilidad del Ultrasonido de Alta-Frecuencia en Cirugia Refractiva' (High-frequency ultrasound in Refractive Surgery)
Invited Lecturer, Clinica Barraquer August 27, 1997, Bogotá, Colombia
- 'Utilidad del Ultrasonido de Alta-Frecuencia en Cirugia Refractiva' (High-frequency ultrasound in Refractive Surgery)
Invited Lecturer, Instituto Zaldivar August 7, 1997, Mendoza, Argentina
- 'High-frequency ultrasound examination of the cornea - unique diagnostic modalities'
Faculty, Categorical Course, American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine March 24, 1997, San Diego, California, USA

- 'Microanatomic evaluation of the cornea after excimer laser keratectomy by 3-D high-frequency ultrasound Corneal Pachymetric Topography'
Invited Lecturer, Symposium on Effects of Excimer Laser on the Cornea, International Society of Eye Research
November 13-18, 1994, New Delhi, India
- 'La utilidad del ultrasonido de alta frecuencia en el examen paquimétrico tridimensional del epitelio corneal'
(The use of high-frequency ultrasound in three-dimensional pachymetric examination of the cornea)
Faculty, for Course Module in Research 'Excimer and other lasers in refractive and corneal surgery', Facultad de Medicina, Universidad Autonoma de Barcelona
September 10-11, 1993, Barcelona, Spain
- 'Applications of High-Frequency Ultrasound Signal Processing in Ophthalmology'
Invited Lecturer, *Special Interdisciplinary Lecture Series*
Department of Theoretical Physics, The Clarendon Laboratory, University of Oxford
May 24, 1993, Oxford, England
- 'L'examen ophtalmologique à l'aide d'ultrasons. Pachymetrie aux ultrasons à haute frequence digitalisés et caracterisation du tissu par analyse informatique'
('Ophthalmic ultrasound examination. High-frequency digital ultrasound pachymetry and tissue characterization using signal processing techniques')
Invited Lecturer, Club de Travail, d'Etudes et de Recherches en Echographie en Ophtalmologie (CTEREO), Annual Meeting
May 16, 1993, Paris, France

L. SELECTED SCIENTIFIC PAPER PRESENTATIONS / PUBLISHED ABSTRACTS / POSTER / E-POSTER / FILM PRESENTATION

Incidence, Management and Outcomes of Suction Loss during Small-Incision Lenticule Extraction in 4000 Eyes

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 12-17, 2018, Washington DC, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Ryan Vida

Relationship Between Decentration and Induced Corneal Higher-Order Aberrations after Small-Incision Lenticule Extraction

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 12-17, 2018, Washington DC, USA

David S. Y. Kang, Cynthia J. Roberts, Samuel A. Mosquera, Dan Z. Reinstein, Jin Y. Choi, Hun Lee, Tae-im Kim

One-Year Outcomes of LASIK for Mixed Cylinder Using an Excimer Laser with a 250 Hz to 500 Hz Frequency

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 12-17, 2018, Washington DC, USA

Alexander C. Day, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer

Clinical Outcomes and Vector Analysis in Myopia Patients with High Astigmatism with Small-Incision Lenticule Extraction and Corneal Wavefront-Guided Transepithelial PRK

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 12-17, 2018, Washington DC, USA

David S. Y. Kang, Ikhyun Jun, Dan Z. Reinstein, Si Y. Park, Eun Kyung Kim, Tae-im Kim

Effect of Lowering Laser Energy on Surface Roughness of Human Corneal Lenticules in Small-Incision Lenticule Extraction

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 12-17, 2018, Washington DC, USA

David S. Y. Kang, Dan Z. Reinstein, Jin Y. Choi, Eun Kyung Kim, Si Y. Park, Byoung J. Ha, Tae-im Kim

Three-Months Outcomes of Small-Incision Lenticule Extraction between -9.00 D and -14.00 D

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 12-17, 2018, Washington DC, USA

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Ryan Vida

Outcomes of LASIK Retreatments after Small-Incision Lenticule Extraction

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 12-17, 2018, Washington DC, USA

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Ryan Vida

Impact on Copolymer Phakic IOL Size by Sulcus Diameter Measurement by VHF Digital Ultrasound

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 12-17, 2018, Washington DC, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Ryan Vida

Incidence, management and outcomes of suction loss during SMILE in 4,000 eyes

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 6-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal

Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Mario Jukic, Elizabeth L. Rowe

Outcomes for SMILE for spherical myopia

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 6-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal

Ryan Vida, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer

One Year Outcomes of LASIK for mixed cylinder using the MEL 90 excimer laser

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 6-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal

Alex C. Day, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer

Preliminary one month outcomes for SMILE between -9.00 and -14.00 D

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 6-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Mario Jukic

Focal sterile lamellar keratitis after SMILE uncharacteristic of classical DLK

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 6-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal

Alastair J. Stuart, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer

SMILE for hyperopia: visual and refractive outcomes at 3 months

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 6-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal

Kishore R. Pradhan, Dan Z. Reinstein, Purushottam Dhungana, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Raynan Khan

Outcomes of LASIK retreatments after SMILE

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery

October 6-10, 2017, Lisbon, Portugal

Glenn I. Carp, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Comparison of Postoperative Vault-Height Predictability Using White-to-White or Sulcus Diameter-Based Sizing for a Copolymer Phakic IOL

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery

May 3-7, 2017, Los Angeles, California, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Carlo Lovisolo, Timothy J. Archer

Comparison of With-the-Rule and Against-the-Rule Astigmatism Correction with SMILE

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery

May 3-7, 2017, Los Angeles, California, USA

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp

Comparison of Spherical Aberration Induction Between Small-Incision Lenticule Extraction and Wavefront Optimized LASIK: Residual Postoperative Relative Tensile Strength

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery

May 3-7, 2017, Los Angeles, California, USA

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe

Small-Incision Lenticule Extraction for Hyperopia: Visual and Refractive Outcomes, Optical Zone Centration, Diameter, and Aberration Induction

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery

May 3-7, 2017, Los Angeles, California, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Kishore R. Pradhan, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Raynan Khan, Marine Gobbe

Visual and Refractive Outcomes of Small-Incision Lenticule Extraction for Hyperopia

American Academy of Ophthalmology

October 15-18, 2016, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer, Glenn I. Carp

First results of SMILE for hyperopia: optical zone, visual acuity and refractive outcomes

American Academy of Ophthalmology

October 15-18, 2016, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Kishore R. Pradhan, Purushottam Dhungana, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Raynan Khan

Imaging Capability, Repeatability and Reproducibility of VHF Digital Ultrasound for Cornea, Anterior Segment and Lens

American Academy of Ophthalmology

October 15-18, 2016, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Amy T Kelmenson, Jason Jacobs, Timothy J. Archer, Glenn I. Carp

Comparison of clinical outcomes and morphometric correlation by scanning electron (SEM) and atomic force microscopy (AFM) between low and high energy small incision lenticule extraction

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons

September 10-14, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark

D. Kang, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, B. Ha, Y. Ji, T. Kim

SMILE for Hyperopia: Optical Zone Centration, Diameter, and Aberration Induction

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons

September 10-14, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark

Kishore R. Pradhan, Dan Z. Reinstein, Purushottam Dhungana, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Raynan Khan

Repeatability and reproducibility of VHF digital ultrasound: corneal thickness, epithelial thickness, sulcus diameter and lens equatorial diameter

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 10-14, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark

Dan Z. Reinstein, Amy T. Kelmenson, Jason Jacobs, , Timothy J. Archer, Glenn I. Carp

Epithelial Thickness Mapping as an adjunctive tool for keratoconus screening'

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 10-14, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark

Glenn I. Carp, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

SMILE for Hyperopia: Visual and Refractive Outcomes

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 10-14, 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark

Dan Z. Reinstein, Kishore R. Pradhan, Purushottam Dhungana, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Raynan Khan

Topography-Guided Custom Ablation for Optical Zone Enlargement and Recentration after Previous Myopic LASIK

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 1-5, 2016, Seattle, USA

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Alastair Stuart, Eleanor A. Miller, Glenn I. Carp

SMILE for hyperopia: visual and refractive outcomes, optical zone centration, diameter, and aberration induction

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 1-5, 2016, Seattle, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Kishore R. Pradhan, Purushottam Dhungana, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Raynan Khan

Bowman's Layer Acoustic Impedance in Normal and Keratoconus Corneas

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 1-5, 2016, Seattle, USA

Ronald H. Silverman, Raksha Urs, Harriet O. Lloyd, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein

Early results of hyperopic SMILE in amblyopic eyes

American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Kishore R. Pradhan, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Raynan Khan

Comparison of with-the-rule and against-the-rule astigmatism correction with SMILE

American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Glenn I. Carp, Marine Gobbe

SMILE Hyperopia: Comparison of Optical Zone Centration and Diameter and Higher-Order Aberrations between Lasik and SMILE

American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Kishore R. Pradhan, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Raynan Khan

Comparison of corneal epithelial thickness measurements by OCT and VHF digital ultrasound

American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy E. Yap, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Ronald H. Silverman

SMILE vs LASIK treating high myopic patients

American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 13-17, 2015, Las Vegas, USA

Jorge L. Alio, Dan Z. Reinstein, Dolores Ortiz, Mohamed El Bahrawy, Timothy J. Archer

Preliminary evaluation of hyperopic SMILE in amblyopic eyes

European Society of Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain

Kishore R. Pradhan, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Raynan Khan

Comparison of with-the-rule and against-the-rule astigmatism correction with SMILE

European Society of Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Marine Gobbe

Superior or inferior lenticule interface identification and dissection: impact on outcomes in SMILE

European Society of Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain

Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Comparison of optical zone centration between SMILE and LASIK

European Society of Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain

L. Gobbe, Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer

Optical zone enlargement and recentration after previous myopic LASIK using topography guided custom ablation

European Society of Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain

Camille Yvon, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Eleanor A. Miller, Marine Gobbe, Glenn I. Carp

Detection of keratoconus in the topographically normal fellow-eyes of unilateral keratoconus using epithelial thickness analysis

European Society of Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain

Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Raksha Urs, Arindam RoyChoudhury, Ronald H. Silverman

Outcomes of small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) for myopia in 1,396 eyes

European Society of Refractive Surgery
September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain

Kishore R. Pradhan, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Finite Element Modeling of Femtosecond Keyhole Endokeratophakia Surgery

European Society of Refractive Surgery

September 5-9, 2015, Barcelona, Spain

Timothy E. Yap, Harald P. Studer, Kishore R. Pradhan, Dan Z. Reinstein, Elena Businaro, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Cynthia J. Roberts

Epithelial Thickness Mapping for Keratoconus Screening in the Contralateral Eye of Phenotypically Unilateral Keratoconus

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology

May 2-7, 2015, Denver, USA

Ronald H. Silverman, Raksha Urs, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein

Accuracy of Astigmatism Correction with SMILE

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology

May 2-7, 2015, Denver, USA

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Marine Gobbe

Optical Zone Centration Comparison between SMILE and LASIK

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology

May 2-7, 2015, Denver, USA

Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Louis Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer

Preliminary evaluation of hyperopic SMILE in amblyopic eyes

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology

May 2-7, 2015, Denver, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Kishore R. Pradhan, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Raynan Khan

Eliminating the disadvantage of monovision by using spherical aberration in the treatment of presbyopia

Asia Pacific Annual Meeting of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons

November 13-16, 2014, Jaipur, India

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Accuracy of Lower and Upper SMILE Lenticule Interface Depth

Asia Pacific Annual Meeting of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons

November 13-16, 2014, Jaipur, India

Kishore R. Pradhan, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Stromal Surface Topography-Guided Ablation as a Repair Tool for Irregular Stromal Surface

American Academy of Ophthalmology

October 17-21, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer, G. Youssefi, H. Sutton

Small-Incision Lenticule Extraction Induces Significantly Less Spherical Aberration With Less Tensile Strength Change Compared to Wavefront Optimized LASIK

American Academy of Ophthalmology

October 17-21, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Optimizing Spherical Aberration and Tensile Strength Using Small-Incision Lenticule Extraction Compared to Wavefront Optimized LASIK

American Academy of Ophthalmology

October 17-21, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Optical Zone Enlargement and Recentration After Myopic LASIK Using Topography-Guided Custom Ablation

American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 17-21, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Accuracy of lower and upper SMILE lenticule interface depth

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom

Kishore R. Pradhan, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Outcomes for myopic LASIK with the Carl Zeiss Meditec MEL90

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom

T. Lewis, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Comparison of corneal epithelial thickness measurement between Fourier-domain optical coherence tomography and very high-frequency digital ultrasound

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom

T. Yap, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein

A new rare phenomenon following hyperopic LASIK: diurnal fluctuations in refractive error due to diurnal epithelial thickness profile fluctuations

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom

Glenn I. Carp, Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer

LASIK for high hyperopia

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Marine Gobbe

LASIK for the correction of high myopia from -8.00 to -14.00 D in 481 eyes with a minimum of 1 year follow-up

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom

G. Carp, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Stromal surface topography-guided ablation as a repair tool for irregular stromal surface

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom

Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer, G. Youssefi, H. Sutton

ReLEx SMILE induces significantly less spherical aberration than wavefront optimized sub-Bowman's LASIK for any given residual postoperative relative tensile strength

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 13-17, 2014, London, United Kingdom

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

LASIK for high hyperopic astigmatism

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 3-8, 2014, Orlando, USA

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe

Correlation between objective Point Spread Function centered on either the corneal vertex or the pupil center and subjective Point Spread Function in post-hyperopic eyes

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 3-8, 2014, Orlando, USA

Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

To analyze spherical aberration induction in matched myopic small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) and sub-bowman's femtosecond flap LASIK and correlate this to comparative relative postoperative corneal tensile strength

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 3-8, 2014, Orlando, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Comparison of Ultrasound and Scheimpflug Corneal Pachymetric Maps in Normal and Keratoconic Eyes

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 3-8, 2014, Orlando, USA

Raksha Urs, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Michael Ha, Michele D. Lee, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman

Identification of Keratoconus using Combined Layered Pachymetry and Tomography

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 3-8, 2014, Orlando, USA

Ronald H. Silverman, Raksha Urs, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Michael Ha, Michele D. Lee, Arindam RoyChoudhury, Dan Z. Reinstein

Film presentation on 'Real-time ReLEx smile procedure'

BRASCRS, Brazilian Societies of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 2-5, 2014, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Film presentation on 'A corneal refractive surgery solution for presbyopia: controlling spherical aberration for increasing depth of field while retaining visual quality and binocular stereo acuity'

BRASCRS, Brazilian Societies of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 2-5, 2014, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Film presentation on 'Transepithelial Phototherapeutic Keratectomy after truncated LASIK Flap and Ablation'

BRASCRS, Brazilian Societies of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 2-5, 2014, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Corneal Sensation after Small Incision Lenticule Extraction Compared to Previous LASIK Studies

American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-19, 2013, New Orleans, United States

Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Elena Bartoli, Timothy J. Archer

Computer-Aided Diagnosis of Keratoconus Based on Ultrasound Layered Pachymetric Map Analysis

American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-19, 2013, New Orleans, United States

Ronald H. Silverman, Raksha Urs, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Arindam Roy Choudhury, Dan Z Reinstein

Postoperative Relative Total Tensile Strength After Small Incision Lenticule Extraction for Moderate Myopia Compared to Matched LASIK Controls

International Society of Refractive Surgery Annual Meeting / American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-19, 2013, New Orleans, United States

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, J. Bradley Randleman

Outcomes including Contrast Sensitivity of high Myopic Small Incision Lenticule Extraction (SMILE) compared to Matched LASIK Controls

International Society of Refractive Surgery Annual Meeting / American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-19, 2013, New Orleans, United States

Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Mathematical model to compare the relative tensile strength of the cornea after PRK, LASIK and small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE)

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 4-9, 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, J. Bradley Randleman

Improved effectiveness of trans-epithelial phototherapeutic keratectomy versus topography-guided ablation degraded by epithelial compensation on irregular stromal surfaces

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 4-9, 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Glenn I. Carp, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Bilateral LASIK procedure time using the VisuMax femtosecond laser and MEL80 excimer laser: comparison of two experienced surgeons

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 4-9, 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Marine Gobbe

Corneal Sensation after small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) compared to previous LASIK studies

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 4-9, 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Elena Bartoli, Timothy J. Archer

Learning curve for small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) of a novice corneal laser refractive surgeon evaluated by procedure time for consecutive cases

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 4-9, 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Kishore R. Pradhan, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Glenn I. Carp, Marine Gobbe

Femtosecond laser assisted keyhole endokeratophakia

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 4-9, 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Kishore R. Pradhan, Dan Z. Reinstein, Reeta Gurung, Timothy J. Archer, Glenn I. Carp, Marine Gobbe

Three months outcomes including contrast sensitivity of moderate and high myopic small incision lenticule extraction (SMILE) compared to matched LASIK controls

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
October 4-9, 2013, Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Glenn I. Carp, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Mathematical model to compare relative tensile strength of cornea after LASIK, PRK and SMILE

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 19-23, 2013, San Francisco, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Film presentation on 'Near, intermediate and distal visual acuity and visual quality in corneal presbyopic LASIK based on modification of spherical aberration'

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 19-23, 2013, San Francisco, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Transepithelial phototherapeutic keratectomy as powerful tool for repair of corneal refractive surgical complications

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 19-23, 2013, San Francisco, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Comparing early visual recovery and aberrations in ReLEx with LASIK

American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-13, 2012, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Kishore R. Pradhan, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Comparing the predictability of refractive astigmatism correction by LASIK in eyes with low and high ocular residual astigmatism

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe

Transepithelial phototherapeutic keratectomy as a powerful tool for repair of corneal refractive surgical complications

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

LASIK for the correction of presbyopia in emmetropic patients using aspheric ablation profiles and a micro-monovision protocol with the Carl Zeiss Meditec MEL80 and VisuMax'

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy

Glenn I. Carp, Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer

Distance Corrected Near Vision and Contrast Sensitivity in Presbyopic Patients after Laser Blended Vision: The Effect of Spherical Aberration and Total Higher Order Aberrations

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy

Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein

Comparison between changes in front surface corneal aberrations and changes in whole eye ocular aberrations after LASIK

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy

Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Comparison of early visual recovery and biomechanical influence on higher order aberrations between Small Incision Lenticule Extraction (SMILE) and femtosecond LASIK

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy

Dan Z. Reinstein, Kishore R. Pradhan, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

SMILE Lenticule Thickness Readout of the VisuMax Femtosecond Laser compared to Artemis VHF Digital Ultrasound Stromal Measurements

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe

Creation of flaps using the VisuMax femtosecond laser assisted by Artemis VHF digital ultrasound epithelial thickness measurement for retreatment after previous PRK due to thin corneas

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2012, Milan, Italy

Glenn I. Carp, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Spherical Aberration change as a function of pupil size: a comparison between Small Incision Lenticule Extraction [SMILE] and non-linear aspheric LASIK in moderate to high myopia

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 5-10, 2012, Fort Lauderdale, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Effect of Spherical Aberration and Total Higher Order Aberrations on Distance Corrected Near Vision and Contrast Sensitivity in Presbyopic Patients after Laser Blended Vision

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 5-10, 2012, Fort Lauderdale, USA

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe

Masking Effect of the Epithelium on Ocular Wavefront Aberrations in the Virgin Cornea and after Myopic LASIK

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 21-24, 2012, Chicago, USA

Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Influence of Epithelial Thickness Profile Changes on Topography- or Wavefront-Guided Custom Ablation for Refractive Surgery Complications

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 21-24, 2012, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Stereo acuity Safety and Efficacy after Corneal Presbyopic LASIK in Myopic, Hyperopic and Emmetropic Patients

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 21-24, 2012, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe, Timothy J. Archer

Laser Blended Vision: Corneal Presbyopia Correction by Control of Spherical Aberration

American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 20-25, 2011, Orlando, United States of America

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Impact of Epithelial Thickness Profile Changes on Topography- or Wavefront-Guided Custom Ablation

American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 20-25, 2011, Orlando, United States of America
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Accuracy of refraction measurements with the WASCA aberrometer in myopic and hyperopic astigmatism evaluated by calculating the predicted accuracy of LASIK had the WASCA refraction been used instead of the manifest refraction

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
Merce Morral, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Clinical Evaluation of the Effect of Adding Sulcus Diameter to ICL Sizing on the Predictability of Postop Vault Height

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
Timothy J. Archer, Carlo F. Lovisolo, Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein

Impact of epithelial thickness profile changes on topography- or wavefront-guided custom ablation for refractive surgery complications

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Comparison of an Experienced Surgeon with a fellowship trained surgeon: Visual Outcomes of the first 200 consecutive myopic LASIK procedures with flaps created using the VisuMax Femtosecond Laser'

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
Glenn I. Carp, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Comparison between stromal and corneal topography in the normal cornea

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Stereo acuity after corneal presbyopic LASIK in myopic, hyperopic and emmetropic patients

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 16-20, 2011, Vienna, Austria
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Comparison between stromal and corneal elevation topography in the normal cornea

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 1-5, 2001, Fort Lauderdale, USA
Marine Gobbe, Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Spherical aberration change from 4.50 to 6.50 mm analysis zones comparing Munnerlyn, aspheric and a new non-linear aspheric ablation profile in high myopia

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 1-5, 2001, Fort Lauderdale, USA
Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Changes in epithelial thickness profile 24 hours and longitudinally for 1 year after myopic LASIK

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology
May 1-5, 2001, Fort Lauderdale, USA

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe

Predictability of Post-op Copolymer Phakic IOL Vault Height: Clinical Evaluation of Effect of Adding Sulcus Diameter on Sizing

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 25-28, 2011, San Diego, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Carlo F. Lovisolo, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Corneal Presbyopic LASIK in Emmetropic Patients: Safety, Efficacy, Contrast Sensitivity and Stereo acuity

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 25-28, 2011, San Diego, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Presbyopia Correction with Wavefront-guided Monofocal Ablation and Micro-monovision, IOL-Implantation, and Monovision: Two-Year Results'

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
March 25-28, 2011, San Diego, USA

S. Lee, Dan Z. Reinstein, S. Lee, S. Kim, H. Lee, M. Kim

Clinical evaluation of the effect of adding sulcus diameter to implantable contact lens sizing on the predictability of postop vault height

American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-19, 2010, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

VHF Digital Ultrasound, intraoperative handheld ultrasound and OCT: Comparing residual stromal bed thickness measurement accuracy

American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-19, 2010, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Safety of Hyperopic LASIK above +4.00 D is increased by monitoring epithelial thickness profiles

American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 15-19, 2010, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Comparison of residual stromal bed thickness measurement between Artemis VHF Digital Ultrasound, Sonogage intraoperative handheld ultrasound and Visante OCT

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, 2010, Paris, France

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Epithelial thickness mapping to improve the safety of hyperopic LASIK

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 3-7, 2010, Paris, France

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Clinical Outcomes of LASIK for High Hyperopia: +4.00 to +7.50

World Ophthalmology Congress
June 5-8, 2010, Berlin, Germany

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Corneal Vertex Versus Entrance Pupil Centration for Hyperopic Corneal Ablations

World Ophthalmology Congress
June 5-8, 2010, Berlin, Germany

Timothy J. Archer, Dan Z. Reinstein, Marine Gobbe

Quality of Vision after Presbyopic LASIK: Contrast Sensitivity and Stereo Acuity

World Ophthalmology Congress
June 5-8, 2010, Berlin, Germany

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Laser Blended Vision for Presbyopia: One-Year Outcomes, Contrast Sensitivity and Stereo Acuity for Myopia to -8.50 D, Hyperopia to +5.75 D and Emmetropia

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 9-14, 2010, Boston, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Approaches to Presbyopia Correction: Comparative Analysis of Wavefront-Guided Monofocal Ablation, Multifocal IOLs and Monovision: Two-Year Results

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 9-14, 2010, Boston, USA

Sven Lee, Dan Z. Reinstein, Eckhard Schroeder, Honil Lee, Muyan Kim

Wavefront Correction of High Refractive Errors with Aspheric Shotfiles to Increase Depth-of-Field ASA LASEK: Three-Year Results'

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 9-14, 2010, Boston, USA

Sven Lee, Eckhard Schroeder, Dan Z. Reinstein, Muyan Kim, Honil Lee

One- and Two-Year Clinical Outcomes of LASIK for High Hyperopia

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 9-14, 2010, Boston, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Stability of LASIK in Topographic Suspect Keratoconus Confirmed Nonkeratoconic by Epithelial Thickness Mapping: Two Years Follow-up

American Academy of Ophthalmology, Subspecialty Day
October 23-27, 2009, San Francisco, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Outcomes Including Stereo Acuity of Presbyopic Micro-Monovision LASIK for Myopia, Hyperopia and Emmetropia'

American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 23-27, 2009, San Francisco, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Stability of LASIK in Topographic Suspect Keratoconus Confirmed Nonkeratoconic by Epithelial Thickness Mapping: Two Years Follow-up

American Academy of Ophthalmology
October 23-27, 2009, San Francisco, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Outcomes Including Stereo Acuity of Presbyopic Micro-Monovision LASIK for Myopia, Hyperopia and Emmetropia'

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 12-16, 2009, Barcelona, Spain

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Stability of LASIK in corneas with topographic suspect keratoconus confirmed non-keratoconic by epithelial thickness mapping: 2 years follow-up

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 12-16, 2009, Barcelona, Spain

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Treatment of High Myopia and Hyperopia with Wavefront-Guided Advanced Surface Ablation Increasing the Depth-of-Field with Aspheric Shotfiles: Three-Year Follow-up

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 2-7, 2009, San Francisco, USA

Sven Lee, Dan Z. Reinstein, Sungdae Lee, Muyan Kim, Honil Lee, Eckhard Schroeder

Stability of LASIK in Corneas Confirmed as Non-keratoconic by Epithelial Thickness Mapping: Two-Year Follow-up

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 2-7, 2009, San Francisco, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Presbyopic LASIK by micro-monovision using increased depth of field from non-linear aspheric ablation profiles – Film presentation

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 2-7, 2009, San Francisco, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Outcomes of Nonlinear Aspheric Presbyopic Micro-monovision LASIK for Myopia, Hyperopia, and Emmetropia

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 2-7, 2009, San Francisco, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Creating Micro-monovision in the Non-dominant Eye for the Correction of Presbyopia by Altering Zernike Polynomials: Eighteen-Month Follow-up

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 2-7, 2009, San Francisco, USA

Sven Lee, Dan Z. Reinstein, Eckhard Schroeder, Honil Lee, Muyan Kim, Sungdae Lee

Further Verification of the 'No space – No cells' concept: New information after analysis of a Ridley Lens that survived 57 years in a patient's eye

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, 13th Winter Meeting
February 6-8, 2009, Rome, Italy

Andreas F. Borkenstein, David J. Apple, Dan Z. Reinstein, William Ayliffe, B. Zaugg, E. Assia, G. Kleinmann, G. Auffarth

Contrast Sensitivity and Higher-Order Aberration Changes in LASIK for Myopia From -8.00 to -15.00 D Using a New Nonlinear Aspheric Profile

American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 8-11, 2008, Atlanta, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Stability of LASIK in Corneas with Forme Fruste or Suspect Keratoconus, Where Keratoconus Was Excluded by Epithelial Thickness Mapping

American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 8-11, 2008, Atlanta, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Outcomes of presbyopic micro-monovision LASIK for myopia, hyperopia and emmetropia

American Academy of Ophthalmology Subspecialty Day
November 7-8, 2008, Atlanta, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Centration of Hyperopic Corneal Ablations: Corneal Vertex vs. Pupil Center

American Academy of Ophthalmology Subspecialty Day
November 7-8, 2008, Atlanta, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Outcomes of presbyopic micro-monovision LASIK for myopia, hyperopia and emmetropia

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 13-17, 2008, Berlin, Germany

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Treatment of high myopia and hyperopia with wavefront-guided advanced-surface-ablation (ASA-LASEK). Increasing the depth-of-field with aspheric-shoffiles: 2 year-follow-up

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 13-17, 2008, Berlin, Germany

Sven Lee, M. Kim, H. Lee, Eckhard Schroeder, Dan Z. Reinstein

Creating monovision on the non-dominant eye for the correction of presbyopia by altering Zernike Polynomials. A new approach: 1 year follow-up

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 13-17, 2008, Berlin, Germany

Sven Lee, M. Kim, H. Lee, Eckhard Schroeder, Dan Z. Reinstein

Stability of LASIK in Corneas with Topographic Suspect Keratoconus confirmed as Non-keratoconic by Epithelial Thickness Mapping

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgeons
September 13-17, 2008, Berlin, Germany

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Warum LASIK mit Femtolaser die beste Technik ist

Swiss Society of Ophthalmology
September 12, 2008, Interlaken, Switzerland

Christian de Courten, Dan Z. Reinstein

Stability of LASIK in Corneas with Topographic Suspect Keratoconus confirmed as Non-keratoconic by Epithelial Thickness Mapping

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 4-9, 2008, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Wavefront-Guided Correction of Presbyopia, Contrast Sensitivity, and Mesopic Contrast Sensitivity with Advanced Surface Ablation: Four-Year Follow-Up

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 4-9, 2008, Chicago, USA

Sven Lee, Dan Z. Reinstein

Design of New Aspheric Ablation Profiles with Modified Zernike Polynomials to Improve Presbyopia and Night Vision Problems

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 4-9, 2008, Chicago, USA

Sven Lee, Dan Z. Reinstein

Film presentation: Assessment of VisuMax Femtosecond Laser Flap Thickness Accuracy and Precision by 3-D VHF Digital Ultrasound Scanning

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 4-9, 2008, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Glenn I. Carp, Timothy J. Archer

Assessment of VisuMax Femtosecond Laser Accuracy and Precision of Flap Thickness and Centration

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
April 4-9, 2008, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Assessment of VisuMax Femtosecond Laser Flap Thickness Accuracy and Precision by 3-D VHF Digital Ultrasound Scanning

American Academy of Ophthalmology Annual Meeting
November 10-13, 2007, New Orleans, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Exclusion of keratoconus initially diagnosed by Orbscan using epithelial and stromal layer thickness mapping

American Academy of Ophthalmology Annual Meeting
November 10-13, 2007, New Orleans, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman

Stability of LASIK performed on topographic suspect keratoconus in which epithelial thickness profiles excluded keratoconus

American Academy of Ophthalmology Subspecialty Day
November 9-10, 2007, New Orleans, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Micro-monovision presbyopic LASIK for the treatment of presbyopia with myopia, hyperopia, and emmetropia

American Academy of Ophthalmology Subspecialty Day
November 9-10, 2007, New Orleans, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Assessment of VisuMax femtosecond laser flap thickness accuracy and precision by 3D VHF digital ultrasound scanning

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2007, Stockholm, Sweden

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Stability of LASIK performed on corneas topographically suggestive of keratoconus made possible by epithelial thickness mapping

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 8-12, 2007, Stockholm, Sweden

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Marine Gobbe

Preservation of mesopic contrast sensitivity in high myopic corneal photorefractive surgery using aspherical ablation profiles

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2007
April 28 – May 1, 2007, San Diego, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Darren G. Couch

Using Angle to Angle to estimate Sulcus to Sulcus

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2007
April 28 – May 1, 2007, San Diego, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Exclusion of keratoconus in corneas diagnosed as Forme Fruste Keratoconic by Orbscan using epithelial and stromal thickness mapping

American Academy of Ophthalmology
November 9-14, 2006, Las Vegas, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

First results of a new wavefront-topography supported custom ablation (TOSCA)

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-13, 2006, London, United Kingdom

Dan Z. Reinstein

Can angle to angle be used to estimate sulcus to sulcus?

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-13, 2006, London, United Kingdom

Dan Z. Reinstein

First results of a Wavefront-Topography-Supported Custom Ablation

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2006
March 17-22, 2006, San Francisco, CA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

How accurate is the ablation depth readout of an Excimer laser?

American Academy of Ophthalmology Annual Meeting, Subspecialty Day
October 14-15, 2005, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Darren G. Couch, Timothy J. Archer

Wavefront-guided repair of night vision disturbances induced by LASIK

American Academy of Ophthalmology Annual Meeting, Subspecialty Day
October 14-15, 2005, Chicago, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Darren G. Couch

Probability model to quantify the inaccuracy of residual stromal thickness prediction to prevent ectasia in laser in situ keratomileusis

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery
September 9-14, 2005, Lisbon, Portugal

Dan Z. Reinstein

Correction of night-vision problems after LASIK and residual refractive error by Wavefront-guided enhancement

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2005
April 15-20, 2005, Washington, DC, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

Inaccuracy of conventional external measurements in calculating optimal phakic IOL size

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2005

April 15-20, 2005, Washington, DC, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

RAWS parameter evaluation of night vision disturbances as a metric of success in wavefront-guided repair

6th International Congress of Wavefront

February 11-13, 2005, Athens, Greece

Dan Z. Reinstein

Evaluating microkeratome efficacy: 3D assessment of corneal lamellar flap thickness accuracy and reproducibility by Artemis arc-scanning very high frequency digital ultrasound

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery

February 4-6, 2005, Rome, Italy

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman

Is there a correlation between white-to-white and sulcus-to-sulcus or angle-to-angle that can be used for predicting phakic IOL size?

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery

February 4-6, 2005, Rome, Italy

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman

Binocular function after monovision induced by LASIK for hyperopic astigmatism

American Academy of Ophthalmology/European Society of Ophthalmology

October 23-26, 2004, New Orleans, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Can the wavefront add benefit to aspherically optimized spherocylindrical treatments?

American Academy of Ophthalmology Subspecialty Day

October 22-23, 2004, New Orleans, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer, Darren G. Couch

Modern refractive Excimer Laser surgery today: Carl Zeiss Meditec MEL-80 and surgeon controlled custom ablation with the CRS-Master

German Society for Biomedical Engineering

September 22, 2004, Ilmenau, Germany

Eckhard Schroeder, Rudolf von Bue nau, Dan Z. Reinstein

Binocular function after 'blended vision' induced by LASIK for hyperopic astigmatism with the Carl Zeiss Meditec MEL-80 and CRS-Master

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Summer Meeting 2004

September 18-22, 2004, Paris, France

Dan Z. Reinstein

Diagnosing the structural complications of LASIK by Artemis VHF digital ultrasound scanning technology

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Summer Meeting 2004

September 18-22, 2004, Paris, France

Dan Z. Reinstein

Treating Night-Vision Disturbances Induced by LASIK with the WASCA Aberrometer, CRS-Master, and MEL-80

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2004

May 1-5, 2004, San Diego, California, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Analysis of Structural Complications of LASIK by VHF Digital Ultrasound Scanning Technology

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2004
May 1-5, 2004, San Diego, California, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

Correcting the Complications of LASIK using the Carl Zeiss Meditec WASCA, CRS-Master, and MEL-80

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Winter Meeting 2004
January 23-25, 2004, Barcelona, Spain

Dan Z. Reinstein, Timothy J. Archer

Artemis VHF Digital Ultrasound ARC-Scanning in assessing the structural Complications of LASIK

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Winter Meeting 2004
January 23-25, 2004, Barcelona, Spain

Dan Z. Reinstein

High-Frequency Ultrasound versus Optical Coherence Tomography

American Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2003
November 15-18, 2003, Anaheim, CA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

Six-month outcomes of LASIK for the correction of myopia and myopic astigmatism using the Carl Zeiss Meditec MEL-80 and CRS-Master

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Summer Meeting 2003
September 6-10, 2003, Munich, Germany

Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboon

Study of correlation between white-to-white and sulcus-to-sulcus or angle-to-angle: Can phakic IOL size be adequately predicted from the outside?

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Summer Meeting 2003
September 6-10, 2003, Munich, Germany

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Harriet O. Lloyd

Meditec MEL-80 and Surgeon-Controlled Custom Ablation Profile Design with the CRS Master

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2003
April 12-16, 2003, San Francisco, California, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

Symposium: Refractive Surgery Complications

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2003
April 12-16, 2003, San Francisco, California, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

Treating High Corneal Aberrations from LASIK and PRK Complications Using Meditec WASCA Aberrometer, MEL-70, and MEL-80

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2003
April 12-16, 2003, San Francisco, California, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

Epithelial and Biomechanical Changes in LASIK: Are they significant, and can we characterize them for improving the accuracy of custom ablation?

4th International Congress of Wavefront Sensing and Aberration-Free Refractive Correction
February 14-16, 2003, San Francisco, California, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

Clinical outcomes of custom ablation with the Carl Zeiss Meditec platform

4th International Congress of Wavefront Sensing and Aberration-Free Refractive Correction
February 14-16, 2003, San Francisco, California, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

Estimation of angle-to-angle or sulcus-to-sulcus from white-to-white and other conventional ocular measurements is not adequate for planning phakic-IOL surgery

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Winter Meeting 2003
February 7-9, 2003, Rome, Italy

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Harriet O. Lloyd.

Correction of surgical complications with high corneal aberrations using the Carl Zeiss Meditec CRS-Master and Vision Master

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Winter Meeting 2003
February 7-9, 2003, Rome, Italy

Dan Z. Reinstein, Gordon Quinn

Carl Zeiss Meditec MEL-80: LASIK outcomes of the Bangkok Study

European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Winter Meeting 2003
February 7-9, 2003, Rome, Italy

Dan Z. Reinstein

VHF digital ultrasound: Slit-lamp of the 21st Century

American Society of Ophthalmic Ultrasound, Annual Meeting 2002
October 20, 2002, Orlando, Florida, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Mark J. Rondeau, George Simoni, Harriet O. Lloyd, Tatyana Raevsky, D. Jackson Coleman

CRS-Master: Surgeon-Controlled Custom Ablation Profile Design

ISRS World Refractive Surgery Symposium, Orlando, Florida, Annual Meeting 2002
October 18-19, 2002, Orlando, Florida, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Eckhard Schroder, Holger Mausezahl, Hartmut Vogelsang

Is estimation of angle-to-angle or sulcus-to-sulcus from white-to-white and other conventional ocular measurements adequate for planning phakic-IOL surgery?

ISRS World Refractive Surgery Symposium, Orlando, Florida, Annual Meeting 2002
October 18-19, 2002, Orlando, Florida, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Harriet O. Lloyd

Should LASIK sphero-cylindrical treatments be centered on the pupil?

ISRS World Refractive Surgery Symposium, Orlando, Florida, Annual Meeting 2002
October 18-19, 2002, Orlando, Florida, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Emma Cremonesi

**Prospective, controlled comparison of Hansatome vs. M2 aberrations:
Can we control for flap induced aberrations in primary wavefront guided LASIK?**

XX Congress of the European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, 2002
September 7-11, 2002, Nice, France

Dan Z. Reinstein, Frank Goes

Estimation of angle-to-angle or sulcus-to-sulcus from white-to-white and conventional ocular measurements: Are there adequate correlations for safe phakic-IOL surgery?

XX Congress of the European Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, 2002
September 7-11, 2002, Nice, France

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Harriet O. Lloyd

Multicenter outcomes of LASIK for Myopic Astigmatism Using a VISX S2 Laser

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2002
June 1-5, 2002, Philadelphia, PA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

Are wavefront data enough to accurately customize corneal ablations?

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2002
June 1-5, 2002, Philadelphia, PA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

Limits of wavefront guided customized ablation: biomechanical and epithelial factors

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2002
May 5-10, 2002, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein Sabong Srivannaboon, Ronald H. Silverman, Hugo F.S. Sutton, D. Jackson Coleman

Wavefront guided treatment outcomes for the Asclepion-Meditec MEL70 and WASCA: PRK vs. LASIK

British Society of Refractive Surgery, 2002 Annual Meeting
March 20-21, 2002, Birmingham, United Kingdom

Dan Z. Reinstein

Clinical results of customized ablations using the Asclepion-Meditec MEL70 and WASCA

3rd International Congress of Wavefront Sensing and Aberration-Free Refractive Correction, 2002
February 16-18, 2002, Interlaken, Switzerland

Dan Z. Reinstein

Epithelial and Biomechanical Considerations May Be Required for Accurate Wavefront Guided Ablations

3rd International Congress of Wavefront Sensing and Aberration-Free Refractive Correction, 2002
February 16-18, 2002, Interlaken, Switzerland

Dan Z. Reinstein

Prospective Randomized Controlled Single Blind Trial of Standard PRK vs. Laser In Situ Epithelial Keratomileusis (LASEK)

American Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2001
November 8-14, 2001, New Orleans, LA, USA

Emma Cremonesi, Dan Z. Reinstein, William J. Threlfall, Hugo F.S. Sutton

Valsalva-like Retinopathy After Hyperopic LASIK

American Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2001
November 8-14, 2001, New Orleans, LA, USA

Andrew A. Moshfeghi, Philip J. Ferrone, Dan Z. Reinstein

Reproducibility of anterior segment surgical anatomy using the Artemis 2000 VHF digital ultrasound arc-scan

American Society of Ophthalmic Ultrasound, and American Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2001

November 7, 2001, New Orleans, LA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Nadina Bukowski, Ronald H. Silverman

Ectasia in routine LASIK: occurrence rate is reduced by one third when consistently using a thinner flap

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2001
April 30 - May 4, 2001, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Emma Cremonesi

LASIK treated hyperopia and hyperopic astigmatism with the Bausch & Lomb 217C laser

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2001
April 30 - May 4, 2001, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Mark J. Cohen, Avi A. Wallerstein, Y. Alzafiri, Myriam Assouline, Pierre Demers, Dan Z. Reinstein, A. Al-Buloushi

Thin button hole flaps in Hansatome LASIK surgery

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2001
April 30 - May 4, 2001, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Y. Alzafiri, Avi A. Wallerstein, Mark J. Cohen, Myriam Assouline, Jonathan D. Carr, Dan Z. Reinstein

LASIK treated mixed astigmatism using cross cylinder ablation on the Bausch & Lomb 217C laser

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2001
April 30 - May 4, 2001, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Avi A. Wallerstein, Mark J. Cohen, Dan Z. Reinstein, Myriam Assouline, Pierre Demers

Multi-Center LASIK Outcomes In Myopia Using The Technolas 217C In Over 20,000 Eyes

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein; Jonathan D. Carr, William J. Threlfall, Msc; Randall Cook, Emma Cremonesi, Hugo F.S. Sutton

Multi-Center Refractive Outcome Of LASIK For Correction Of Myopia In 1561 Eyes Using A Visx S2 Laser

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Jonathan D. Carr, Dan Z. Reinstein, William J. Threlfall

Multi-Center Stratified Outcome Of LASIK For Correction Of Myopic Astigmatism In 3703 Eyes Using A VISX S2 Laser

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Jonathan D. Carr, William J. Threlfall, Randall Cook, Emma Cremonesi, Hugo F.S. Sutton

Use Of Orbscan To Diagnose Biomechanical And Epithelial Changes In LASIK

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Emma Cremonesi, Dan Z. Reinstein, Hugo Sutton

Prospective Randomized Single Blind Trial Of Standard PRK vs. Epithelial Autograft PRK

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Emma Cremonesi, Dan Z. Reinstein, William J. Threlfall, Hugo F.S. Sutton

High Volume LASIK Surgery - Safe And Effective?

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Steven Wong, Dan Z. Reinstein, William J. Threlfall

VISX S2 LASIK Results For Myopia In A High Volume Setting

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Michael Mockovak, Dan Z. Reinstein, William J. Threlfall

LASIK Outcomes In Myopia In A High-Volume Setting

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Mounir Bashour, Dan Z. Reinstein, William J. Threlfall

Efficacy, Accuracy, And Safety Of LASIK In A High Volume Surgical Setting Using The Visx Star S2

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Joseph King, Dan Z. Reinstein, William J. Threlfall

LASIK In HIV+ Patients

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Michael E. Mockovak, Sasha Penn, Denis Finney, Justin Graham, Howard Rice, James Abrams, Michael Gorin, Bryan Doherty

LASIK Treated Mixed Astigmatism Using Cross Cylinder Ablation On The Bausch & Lomb 217C Laser

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Avi A. Wallerstein, Mark J. Cohen, Dan Z. Reinstein, Myriam Assouline, Pierre Demers

Bausch & Lomb Technolas 217c And Hansatome For The Correction Of Myopia With A Standardized LASIK Technique

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Bruce Pretty, James McNeil, David Andrews, Dan Z. Reinstein

LASIK Correction Of Hyperopia and Astigmatism Using The Bausch & Lomb Technolas 217C and Hansatome

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

James McNeil, Bruce Pretty, David Andrews, Dan Z. Reinstein

Thin Button Hole Flaps In Hansatome LASIK Surgery

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2001
April 28 - May 2, 2001, San Diego, CA, USA

Avi A. Wallerstein, Mark J. Cohen, Jonathan D. Carr, Myriam Assouline, Dan Z. Reinstein

Ectasia rates are more than halved by use of a thinner flap in LASIK

World Refractive Surgery Symposium 2000
October 20-21, 2000, Dallas, Texas, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

Predictability of residual stromal thickness in LASIK: Are we always leaving "250" behind?

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2000

May 20, 2000, Boston, MA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Ronald H. Silverman, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Simon P. Holland and D. Jackson Coleman

Hansatome Flap Consistency analysis by 3D VHF ultrasound pachymetric topography

Best Paper of Session

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 2000

May 20, 2000, Boston, MA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Ronald H. Silverman, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Simon P. Holland and D. Jackson Coleman

Imaging of the eyelid with very-high frequency ultrasound

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2000

April 29 - May 4, 2000, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

R. Ursea, B.G. Ursea, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, D. Kruse, K.W. Ferrara, D. Jackson Coleman

Hansatome flap consistency analysis by 3d VHF ultrasound pachymetric topography

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2000

April 29 - May 4, 2000, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Sabong Srivannaboorn, Dan Z. Reinstein, Hugo F.S. Sutton, A. Shaikh, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman

The accuracy of routine LASIK; isolation of biomechanical and epithelial factors

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2000

April 29 - May 4, 2000, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman

Very high frequency ultrasound evaluation of persistent flap striae after myopic LASIK

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2000

April 29 - May 4, 2000, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

H.H. Liu, J.A. Lee, S.C. Belmont, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein

Comparison Of 24h Post-LASIK UCVA: Technolas 217 Vs. Nidek EC5000 Treated Eyes

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2000

April 29 - May 4, 2000, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Hugo F.S. Sutton, Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Ronald H. Silverman, A. Shaikh, S. Kirzner, D. Neima, D. Jackson Coleman

Excimer Laser Photorefractive Keratectomy. 5 Years Follow-Up

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 2000

April 29 - May 4, 2000, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

B. Ameline-Chalumeau, C. Romeo, S. Quesnot, Dan Z. Reinstein, Laurent Laroche

Micronic resolution and biometry using high-frequency ultrasound digital signal processing

American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Annual Meeting 2000

April 2-4, 2000, San Francisco, CA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Hugo F.S. Sutton

Ultrasound Determined Fractal Dimension of the Ciliary Processes

American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Annual Meeting 2000

April 2-4, 2000, San Francisco, CA, USA

Ronald H. Silverman, Mark J. Rondeau, Frederic L. Lizzi, Dan Z. Reinstein, D. Jackson Coleman

Model Correlating Biomechanical Myopic Shifts Post-LASIK to Residual Stromal Thickness

World Refractive Surgery Symposium of the International Society of Refractive Surgery, 1999
October 21-23, 1999, Orlando, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Aftab Shaikh, Ronald H. Silverman, Simon P. Holland

Reproducibility of the Residual Stromal Thickness Prediction in LASIK

World Refractive Surgery Symposium of the International Society of Refractive Surgery, 1999
October 21-23, 1999, Orlando, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Aftab Shaikh, Simon P. Holland

Risk of Ectasia in LASIK: Revised Safety Criteria

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1999
May 9-14, 1999, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Ronald H. Silverman, Simon P. Holland, D. Jackson Coleman

Effect of Epithelial changes on refractive outcome in LASIK

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1999
May 9-14, 1999, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Sabong Srivannaboorn, Dan Z. Reinstein, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Ronald H. Silverman, Simon P. Holland, and D. Jackson Coleman

Three-dimensional pachymetric analysis of the flap in LASIK by high-frequency ultrasound scanning

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1999
May 9-14, 1999, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Hugo F.S. Sutton, Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Ronald H. Silverman, Simon P. Holland, and D. Jackson Coleman

Reproducibility of Corneal Pachymetry by PACScan (Orbscan)

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1999
May 9-14, 1999, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Han Bor Fam, Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Simon P. Holland

Very high-frequency ultrasound assessment of intra-corneal ring segments (ICRS)

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 1999
April 10-14, 1999, Seattle, WA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Simon P. Holland, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Ronald H. Silverman and D. Jackson Coleman

Reliability of preoperative residual stromal thickness calculation and the safety of LASIK

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 1999
April 10-14, 1999, Seattle, WA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Simon P. Holland

Reproducibility of central pachymetry by PACScan-Orbscan

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 1999
April 10-14, 1999, Seattle, WA, USA

Han Bor Fam, Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Simon P. Holland

Residual stromal thickness prediction and the safety of LASIK

Castroviejo Cornea Society and International Society of Refractive Surgery of the American Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1998
November 6-7, 1998, New Orleans, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboorn, Hugo F.S. Sutton

Anatomic correlates of optical complications of lamellar refractive surgery

Castroviejo Cornea Society and International Society of Refractive Surgery of the American Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1998
November 6-7, 1998, New Orleans, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein

Layered evaluation of corneal surface irregularities in LASIK: Fixing the problem

Proceedings: Exp Eye Research Vol 67 suppl July 1st, 1998
XIII International Congress of Eye Research, 1998
July 26-31, 1998, Paris, France

Dan Z. Reinstein

Epithelial changes in complicated LASIK: help and hindrance

Proceedings: Exp Eye Research Vol 67 suppl July 1st, 1998
XIII International Congress of Eye Research, 1998
July 26-31, 1998, Paris, France

Dan Z. Reinstein

Epithelial compensation in routine LASIK – a key to improving accuracy of outcomes

Canadian Ophthalmological Society, Annual Meeting 1998
June 26, 1998, Calgary, Canada

Dan Z. Reinstein, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Simon P. Holland, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman

Epithelial Compensation in Complicated LASIK

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1998
May 9-15, 1998, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Simon P. Holland, Ronald H. Silverman, T Raevsky, Harriet O. Lloyd, Andrea Cusumano, D. Jackson Coleman

Anatomy of the flap in LASIK by VERY high-frequency ultrasound scanning

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1998
May 9-15, 1998, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Hugo F.S. Sutton, Dan Z. Reinstein, Simon P. Holland, Ronald H. Silverman, T Raevsky, Harriet O. Lloyd, Andrea Cusumano, D. Jackson Coleman

Ultrastructural analysis of epikeratophakia lenticules removed for postoperative complications

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1998
May 9-15, 1998, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Andrea Cusumano, Dan Z. Reinstein

High frequency ultrasound in corneal tissue characterization

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1998
May 9-15, 1998, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

David J. Najafi, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, S.C. Belmont, D. Jackson Coleman

Accuracy of Orbscan total optical power maps in LASIK

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1998
May 9-15, 1998, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Sabong Srivannaboon, Dan Z. Reinstein, Simon P. Holland, Hugo F.S. Sutton

Low contrast acuity after hyperopic-astigmatic LASIK: Effect of optical zone size

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1998
May 9-15, 1998, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Maria Clara Arbelaez, Dan Z. Reinstein

Anatomy of the flap in LASIK by high-frequency ultrasound

Best Paper of Session Award

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 1998
April 18-23, 1998, San Diego, CA, USA

Hugo F.S. Sutton, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Sabong Srivannaboon, Simon P. Holland and D. Jackson Coleman

Low contrast visual acuity after hyperopic LASIK: Effect of optical zone size

Best Paper of Session Award

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 1998
April 18-23, 1998, San Diego, CA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein and Maria Clara Arbelaez

Epithelial compensation in LASIK: Friend and Foe

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 1998
April 18-23, 1998, San Diego, CA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Sabong Srivannaboon, Simon P. Holland, Ronald H. Silverman, and D. Jackson Coleman

LASIK for the correction of hyperopic astigmatism post-RK

American Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 1998
April 18-23, 1998, San Diego, CA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Roberto Zaldivar, Susana Oscherow and Giselle Ricur

Diagnosis of refractive surgery complications by ultrasound is more accurate than by video-keratography

American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Annual Meeting 1998
March 15, 1998, San Antonio, Texas, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Sabong Srivannaboon, Hugo F.S. Sutton, Ronald H. Silverman, Tatiana Raevsky, Harriet O. Lloyd, D. Jackson Coleman

Stromal and Epithelial Changes in LASIK and ALK

American Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1997
October 26-30, 1997, San Francisco, CA, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman

Stromal and epithelial surface smoothness in normal and post-prk corneas in vivo by very high-frequency ultrasound

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1997
May 11-16, 1997, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Andrea Cusumano, Ronald H. Silverman, Mark J. Rondeau, Matthew D. Segall, Neil F. Johnson, D. Jackson Coleman

Very high-frequency ultrasound analysis of lamellar corneal refractive procedures

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1997
May 11-16, 1997, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Andrea Cusumano, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Sandra C. Belmont, D. Jackson Coleman

An expert system for corneal layer three dimensional pachymetry

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1997
May 11-16, 1997, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

David J. Najafi, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman and D. Jackson Coleman

Analysis of ultrasonic echo patterns of corneal layers

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1997

May 11-16, 1997, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Mark J. Rondeau, Cathy X. Deng, Frederic L. Lizzi, Tatiana Raevsky, D. Jackson Coleman

Acoustic microscopy of the cornea

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1997

May 11-16, 1997, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Rachel Solomon, Ronald H. Silverman, Roxana Ursea, Dan Z. Reinstein, Andrea Cusumano, Mark J. Rondeau and D. Jackson Coleman

Phakic posterior chamber intraocular lenses for the correction of high ametropia

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1997

May 11-16, 1997, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Sandra C. Belmont, Daniel Y. Kim, Alexander P. Hatsis, George W. Rozakis, Dan Z. Reinstein

Computerized corneal topographic analysis of laser thermal keratoplasty in low hyperopes

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1997

May 11-16, 1997, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Daniel Y. Kim, Sandra C. Belmont, Dan Z. Reinstein

Epithelial and stromal high-frequency ultrasound pachymetric topography to assess abnormal video-keratography post-PRK

American Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1996

October 27-31, 1996, Chicago, IL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, David Haight and D. Jackson Coleman

Stromal very high-frequency ultrasound pachymetric topography post-PRK

International Society of Refractive Surgery, Annual Meeting 1996

October 24-26, 1996, Chicago, IL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Andrea Cusumano, Jonathan D. Carr, Ronald H. Silverman and D. Jackson Coleman

Simultaneous 3-D pachymetry and keratometry of the full cornea using a new high-frequency ultrasound multi-directional scanning system

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1996

April 21-26, 1996, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Tanya Raevsky, Neil F. Johnson, Matthew D. Segall, D. Jackson Coleman

Ultrasonic corneal pachymetry during immersion in normal hypotonic and hypertonic media in vivo

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1996

April 21-26, 1996, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Rachel Solomon, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein and D. Jackson Coleman

Computer aided high-frequency ultrasound three-dimensional corneal kerato-pachymetric topography

American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Annual Convention 1996

March 20-23, 1996, New York City, NY, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Neil F. Johnson, Matthew D. Segall, Ronald H. Silverman and D. Jackson Coleman

Epithelial lenticular types of the human cornea; classification and analysis of their influence in PRK

American Academy of Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1995
October 29 - November 2, 1995, Atlanta, Georgia, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Sudi Patel, Ronald H. Silverman, Ioannis M. Aslanides and D. Jackson Coleman

Epithelial and corneal pachymetric topography in PRK : effect on pre-operative planning and post-operative refraction

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1995
May 14-19, 1995, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Sudi Patel, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Ronald H. Silverman, Jonathan D. Carr, John Cahill and D. Jackson Coleman

Computer aided high frequency ultrasound simultaneous three dimensional Corneal Pachymetric and Keratometric Topography

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1995
May 14-19, 1995, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Matthew D. Segall, Dan Z. Reinstein, Neil F. Johnson, Ronald H. Silverman and D. Jackson Coleman

Stromal high-frequency ultrasound Pachymetric Topography post Excimer Laser surgery

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1995
May 14-19, 1995, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Jonathan D. Carr, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Ronald H. Silverman and D. Jackson Coleman

High frequency ultrasound scanning and pachymetry in patients with Intrastromal Corneal Ring'

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1995
May 14-19, 1995, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Marcia Dunn, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Ronald H. Silverman, Penny A. Asbell, D. Jody Lapar and D. Jackson Coleman

Effect of media tonicity on very high frequency ultrasound measurement of the cornea , corneal epithelium , and corneal stroma in vivo

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1995
May 14-19, 1995, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Rachel Solomon, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Robert Ortiz and D. Jackson Coleman

High frequency ultrasound analysis of radial keratotomy incisions in a rabbit model

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1995
May 14-19, 1995, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Douglas R. Lazzaro, Sandra C. Belmont, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein and Jackson D. Coleman

Volumetric and pachymetric analysis of trabeculectomy blebs using 3 D reconstruction of high frequency ultrasound images

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1995
May 14-19, 1995, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

David J. Najafi, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Mark J. Rondeau, Gregory K. Harmon, Hanna S. Rodriguez and D. Jackson Coleman

In vivo functional ultrasound imaging of ciliary muscle response to pharmacological agents

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1995

May 14-19, 1995, Fort Lauderdale, FL, USA

Ioannis M. Aslanides, Mark J. Rondeau, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, David J. Najafi, Harriet O. Lloyd, Roxanna Ursea, Frederic L. Lizzi and D. Jackson Coleman

The corneal epithelium; spherical aberration and refraction of the eye

British Conference on Basis Eye Research, 1995

April 11-13, 1995, Glasgow, Scotland, United Kingdom

Sudi Patel, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman

Corneal Pachymetric Topography of individual layers in the assessment of abnormal video-keratography post-PRK

Agean II Cornea Meeting, 1994

September 29 - October 2, 1994, Rhodes, Greece

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Ronald H. Silverman, David J. Najafi, Sandra Belmont, David Haight, and D. Jackson Coleman.

Anterior corneal scar analysis by high frequency ultrasound scanning and three-dimensional Corneal Pachymetric Topography

Agean II Cornea Meeting, 1994

September 29 - October 2, 1994, Rhodes, Greece

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Ronald H. Silverman, David J. Najafi and D. Jackson Coleman

Ultrasonic mapping of the corneal epithelium using PVDF Transducers

XIX International Symposium on Ultrasonic Imaging and Tissue Characterization, 1994

June 6-8, 1994, Arlington, VA, USA

Andrew Kalisz, Frederic L. Lizzi, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Michail Ostromoglisky, D. Jackson Coleman

Epithelial and Corneal 3 D Ultrasound Pachymetric Topography Post Excimer Laser Surgery

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1994

May 1-6, 1994, Sarasota, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Ronald H. Silverman, David J. Najafi, Robert L. Brownlow, Sandra Belmont, David M. Haight, D. Jackson Coleman

High-frequency ultrasound three dimensional pachymetry of experimentally induced corneal scars

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1994

May 1-6, 1994, Sarasota, FL, USA

Ioannis M. Aslanides, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Alan H. Friedman, Harriet O. Lloyd, David J. Najafi, Robert L. Brownlow, D. Jackson Coleman

User Interactive Semiautomatic Corneal Layer Pachymetry

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1994

May 1-6, 1994, Sarasota, FL, USA

David J. Najafi, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ioannis M. Aslanides, D. Jackson Coleman

Measurement of The Depth of Keratotomy Incisions Using High Frequency Ultrasound

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1994

May 1-6, 1994, Sarasota, FL, USA

Sandra C. Belmont, Jaqueline W. Muller, Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ioannis M. Aslanides and D. Jackson Coleman

High Resolution Three Dimensional Imaging of Acoustic Backscatter Parameters

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1994

May 1-6, 1994, Sarasota, FL, USA

Ronald H. Silverman, D. Jackson Coleman, Mark J. Rondeau, Susanne M. Woods, Harriet O. Lloyd, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Dan Z. Reinstein

High-Frequency Ultrasound 3-D Corneal Pachymetric Topography for Surgical Planning and Post-operative Evaluation in Photorefractive Keratectomy

American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Annual Convention 1994

March 20-23, 1994, Baltimore, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Mark J. Rondeau and D. Jackson Coleman

Automatic Boundary Detection for High-Resolution Ultrasonic Corneal Pachymetric Mapping

American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Annual Convention 1994

March 20-23, 1994, Baltimore, USA

Ronald H. Silverman, Dan Z. Reinstein, Frederic L. Lizzi, D. Jackson Coleman

Corneal pachymetric topography in the assessment of anterior corneal scars for therapeutic planning

Contact Lens Association of Ophthalmologists, Annual Meeting 1994

January 12-15, 1994, Las Vegas, NV, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Penny A. Asbell and D. Jackson Coleman

High frequency ultrasound imaging, pachymetry and tissue characterization for corneal evaluation

American Society of Ophthalmic Ultrasound, Annual Meeting 1993

November 13, 1993, Chicago, IL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Ioannis M. Aslanides, Mark J. Rondeau and D. Jackson Coleman

Etiologic analysis of post-excimer central corneal keratographic abnormalities in-vivo by high-frequency ultrasound epithelial and corneal pachymetric mapping

International Society of Refractive Keratoplasty, Annual Meeting 1993

November 12-13, 1993, Chicago, IL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Ioannis Aslanides, Jacqueline W. Muller, Robert L. Brownlow, David H. Haight, Sandra C. Belmont and D. Jackson Coleman

Corneal Pachymetric Mapping: Method and Clinical Applications

First International Ophthalmology Symposium, 1993

September 9-11, 1993, Bordeaux, France

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Stephen L. Trokel and D. Jackson Coleman

Examen de la cornée à l'aide d'ultrasons à haute fréquence avec analyse informatique (Examination of the cornea by high-frequency ultrasound with signal processing)

Société Française d'Ophthalmologie, Annual Meeting 1993

May 16-20, 1993, Paris, France

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Mark J. Rondeau, Stephane Ganem, D. Jackson Coleman

High Frequency Ultrasound Three Dimensional Pachymetry and Keratometry of the Cornea

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1993

May 2-7, 1993, Sarasota, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Stephen L. Trokel, Mark J. Rondeau, Norma Allemann and D. Jackson Coleman

Evaluation of Bio-effects of High-Energy Modalities For Treatment of Glaucoma

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1993

May 2-7, 1993, Sarasota, FL, USA

Emma L. Vinarsky, D. Jackson. Coleman, Gregory K. Harmon, Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman.

High Frequency Ultrasound Quantitative Grading of Post Excimer Corneal Scarring

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1993

May 2-7, 1993, Sarasota, FL, USA

Norma Allemann, Wallace Chamon, Ronald H. Silverman, Daniel T. Azar, Dan Z. Reinstein, Walter J. Stark, D. Jackson Coleman

Ultrasound based measurement of individual variations in anterior chamber depth for iol calculation purposes

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting 1993

May 2-7, 1993, Sarasota, FL, USA

Sue Woods , D. Jackson Coleman , Norma Allemann , Ronald H. Silverman , Emma L. Vinarsky , Dan Z. Reinstein

Characterization of Ocular Tissues With Very High Frequency Ultrasound Spectrum Analysis

American Institute of Ultrasound in Medicine, Annual Convention 1993

March 15-18, 1993, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA

Ronald H. Silverman, Mark J. Rondeau, Dan Z. Reinstein, Norma Allemann, D. Jackson Coleman

El Examen de la Cornea Mediante el uso de Ultrasonido de Alta Frecuencia (High Frequency Ultrasound Examination of the Cornea)

Ophthalmologic Meeting of the V Centenary: Ibero-American Cornea Society, 1991

September 9-13, 1991, Sevilla, Spain

Dan Z. Reinstein, Ronald H. Silverman, Norma Allemann, Peter J. Polack, D. Jackson Coleman

High Frequency Ultrasound Scanning of Corneal Scar Formation In Vivo

Association for Research in Vision and Ophthalmology, Annual Meeting, 1991

May 3-8, 1991, Sarasota, FL, USA

Dan Z. Reinstein, Peter J. Polack, Steven McCormick, Mark J. Rondeau, D. Jackson Coleman

M. TELEVISION AND MEDIA APPEARANCES

- 'Professor Dan Reinstein'
Lifestyle, OX Sylvia
15 February 2018, Edition 1
- 'Laser Eye Surgery'
Soho Radio - live
14 June 2017
- 'Eye Surgery – The Gift of Second Sight'
British GQ Gentlemen's Quarterly
April 2017
- 'How does Laser Eye Surgery work? GQ Finds Out'
GQ Men's Lifestyle Online
20 February 2017

- 'Red and bloodshot eyes? It could be a warning sign of THESE eye conditions'
Daily and Sunday Express
11 October 2016
- "'It's like putting a man on the moon kind of stuff" – Countering laser eye surgery's scary reputation'
alphr Bioscience
21 July 2016
<http://www.alphr.com/bioscience/1003985/it-s-like-putting-a-man-on-the-moon-kind-of-stuff-countering-laser-eye-surgery-s>
- 'Eagle Eyed'
American Car Magazine
May 2016
http://pocketmags.com/onlinereader/html5_reader.aspx?custom=false&issueId=126742
- 'Laura's journey to 20/20 vision: the laser eye surgery'
Reader's Digest
March 2016
<http://www.readersdigest.co.uk/health/hearing-vision/vision/lauras-journey-2020-vision-laser-eye-surgery>
- 'Laura's journey to 20/20 vision: taking the first steps'
Reader's Digest
March 2016
<http://www.readersdigest.co.uk/health/hearing-vision/vision/lauras-journey-2020-vision-taking-first-steps>
- 'Health Show LIVE Laser Eye Surgery'
Islam Channel
27 November 2015
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BZgsLO2fmnI&feature=youtu.be>
- '7 ways make-up can harm your eyes'
The Independent
23 September 2015
<http://www.independent.co.uk/life-style/health-and-families/features/7-ways-makeup-can-harm-your-eyes-10512277.html#>
- 'Dr Dawn Harper: I'm so glad I can throw away my reading glasses'
Daily Express and **Daily Express Online**
21 July 2015
<http://www.express.co.uk/life-style/health/592681/Dr-Dawn-Harper-surgery-age-related-vision>
- 'Fresh Eyes – Laser Focus'
Women's Health Magazine
April 2015
- 'Photographer was nearly blinded by her contact lens after infection caused it to swell like a golf ball'
Daily Mail
April 2015
- 'My vision of the future without specs'
Daily Express
20 January 2015
- 'I paid £3,000 to make my brown eyes blue'
The Sun
6 December 2014

- 'The Vintage Sax Collector Who Can Change Lives In Minutes'
The Telegraph
27 November 2014
- 'Correct your vision with SMILE'
The Himalayan Times
25 November 2014
- '7 ways to stay healthy at your desk'
BT.com Lifestyle
24 October 2014
- 'To laser or not to laser'
Daily Mirror Notebook
12 October 2014
- 'Is someone in your family considering laser eye surgery?'
Your Wellness
1 October 2014
- '8 ways to stay healthy at your desk'
Female First
1 October 2014
- 'Tragic lack of vision on vital eye checks'
Daily Mirror
29 September 2014
- 'Take breaks, stay clean and keep blinking: 8 ways to stay healthy at your desk'
Daily Express
25 September 2014
- 'Laser eye surgery: tried and tested'
MSN Wellbeing
24 September 2014
- 'Seven days to focus on your eyesight'
The Independent
23 September 2014
- 'Contact Lens nearly cost my Sight'
Daily Express – Your Health
23 September 2014
- 'Out of Sight'
Hello! Lifestyle
1 September 2014
- '5 laser eye surgery myths debunked'
BT.com Lifestyle
20 July 2014
- 'Why lifting weights at the gym may harm your eyesight'
Daily Mail
25 March 2014
- 'I'm still in good shape'
TV Extra!
19 January 2014
- 'Be starry eyed'
TV Extra!
5 January 2014

- 'Starry Eyed'
OK Health
November 2013
- 'Prof Dan Reinstein, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery'
Tatler, Doctors Guide 2013
24 October 2013
- 'Surgeon Dan Reinstein: I take playing the saxophone as seriously as performing eye surgery'
Metro
1 July 2013
- 'Laser Eye Surgery: man loses 28" from his waistline'
MSN Him
18 June 2013
- 'Fame and Fortune: My saxes make a sound bet'
The Sunday Times
14 April 2013
- 'I'm given a teddy bear – then eye OP begins'
The Sun
11 April 2013
- 'Laser gegen Weitsichtigkeit rücken in den Fokus: Mit neuer Lasergeneration bis zu +6 Dioptrien behandelbar'
Pressetext.com (Austria/Germany/Switzerland)
16 February 2013
- 'Tatler Doctors Guide 2013'
Tatler
February 2013
- 'Does Hillary have double vision after blood clot scare? Close up shot shows 'Fresnel prism' lenses in Clinton's glasses'
Daily Mail Online
22 January 2013
- 'Laser eye surgery, an eye-opening procedure – Part 2'
Harper's Bazaar Online
11 January 2013
- 'Laser eye surgery, an eye-opening procedure – Part 1'
Harper's Bazaar Online
9 January 2013
- Drive with Roberto Perrone
BBC3 Counties Radio
2 January 2013
- 'A health expert at your fingertips - the latest medical apps'
Daily Telegraph
22 October 2013
- 'An Interview with Professor Dan Reinstein, London Vision Clinic'
Eye News Magazine
3 August 2013
- '15 Facts about aging eyes'
Healthy Magazine
3 August 2013

- Radio talk with Mark Curry on 'Curry For Breakfast' show
Talk Radio Europe Spain
30 July 2012
- 'Why you must read small print on laser eye surgery'
The Sun, Health
19 July 2012
- 'Eye-mazing surgery caught on camera'
The Sun
22 June 2012
- 'Carol Vorderman's sight was too blurry to put on her make-up until 'miraculous' laser surgery'
Daily Mail
22 May 2012
- 'Are you growing old before your time? Turn back the body clock with these tips'
Daily Mirror
18 April 2012
- 'I said goodbye to my jam-jar specs and hello to 20/20 vision'
Mail Online
25 March 2012
- Drive with Roberto Perrone
BBC3 Counties Radio
22 February 2012
- "A radical new procedure credited with helping the virtually blind to see again has been pioneered at a London clinic"
London Evening Standard
20 October 2011
- "Sci-fi laser that let Star Wars hero bin his reading specs"
Daily Mail
18 October 2011
- "Preston woman first in UK for new keyhole eye surgery"
BBC News Lancashire
7 October 2011
- "Eye surgery: Suddenly I see"
The Independent
6 September 2011
- "A Vision of Health"
Pegasus durrants
23 August 2011
- "The Queen's hair looks great thanks for my laser eye surgery"
Review 2 Mail on Sunday
3 July 2011
- "Second Sight"
Men's Health Magazine
10 June 2011
- "Judith Woods on how laser eye surgery's changed her life"
Daily Telegraph
1 June 2011

- "I'm free from glasses"
Yours Magazine
31 May 2011
- "Diagnosis: Live From The Clinic"
Channel 4
25 May 2011
- "Dr Hilary Jones undergoes LASIK"
Daybreak, ITV1
11 March 2011
- "Will a sneeze wreck my laser eye surgery?"
Daily Mail
29 January 2011
- "I tried Myleene's anti-ageing secret!"
Now Magazine
17 January 2011
- "Eye News: 5 myths about laser eye surgery"
Google
10 December 2010
- "Loose Women's Jackie Brambles: I wasn't expecting pregnancy to affect my eyesight"
Daily Mail
9 November 2010
- "Laser Eye Surgery: The Facts: The Story behind corrective eye operations"
Reveal
30 October 2010
- "Wellbeing getting the most out of life with Hannah Stephenson"
Reveal
22 October 2010
- "Experts announce the end of reading glasses"
Pegasus
October 2010
- "I can see clearly now"
Daily Express
17 August 2010
- "Chocolate? Now that is a tasty new treatment"
Daily Mail
22 March 2010
- "Laser Eye Surgery has given me Superman vision"
Telegraph
8 March 2010
- "I can see clearly now"
Hello Magazine, Issue 1110
15 February 2010
- "Business Growth for London Vision Clinic"
Telegraph
14 December 2009
- "Phillip Schofield undergoes LASIK"
This Morning, ITV1
7 December 2009

- "An eye to the future"
Financial Times, How to Spend it Magazine
October 2009
- "Find Out the Facts From the Pioneer in Laser Eye Surgery – Professor Dan Reinstein"
Insight Magazine, Issue 57
September 2009
- George Lamb Show
BBC 6
14 July 2009
- "Now look what you are missing"
The Sun
18 May 2009
- "I can see Clearly now"
SHE Magazine
May 2009
- "A closer look at laser eye surgery"
Top Sante Magazine
May 2009
- "Frances Lawrence talks about her laser eye surgery with Professor Dan Reinstein"
This Morning, ITV1
15 April 2009
- "Makeover Show"
Wedding TV, Sky Channel
April 2009
- "Bonnie Tyler's search for cure for her failing eyesight"
Algarve Property Lifestyle
29 December 2008
- "Bonnie Tyler's search for cure for her failing eyesight"
Wales Online
1 December 2008
- "Total Eclipse of my Sight" – Bonnie Tyler
The Mail on Sunday
30 November 2008
- "Laser OP let me throw away my jam jar glasses"
Daily Express – Your Health
12 November 2008
- "Laser Eye Surgeon has his sights set on hiring happy employees"
Telegraph
23 September 2008
- "Linda's model lifestyle makes her look younger than Amy"
The Sun
18 September 2008
- "Lauren Booth: I swear by (and swear at) the man who gave me 20-20 vision"
Daily Mail
28 July 2008
- "10 Years Younger"
Channel 4
27 May 2008

- **Radio Europe Mediterraneo**
2007-2008 monthly
- "Second Sight"
Men's Health Magazine
14 April 2008
- "Troops with contact lenses may get free laser surgery"
The Times
18 February 2008
- "Eyes on the Prize"
Target Sport
November 2007
- "Look into my Eyes"
Caché+ Magazine
October 2007
- "Ever Decreasing Circles"
The UK Journal of Medical Aesthetics and Anti-Aging
2007
- "The Eyes have it"
All Out Cricket
October 2007
- "More than meets the Eye"
Square Mile Magazine
September 2007
- "Why I braved laser eye surgery"
Daily Mail
August 8, 2007
- "Why I decided to take the surgical route"
Evening Standard
August 7, 2007
- "A Life in the Day: Professor Dan Reinstein"
The Sunday Times Magazine
May 13, 2007
- "Hoey Eyes an Optimistic Future after Laser Surgery"
EuropeanTour.com
April 24, 2007
- "Hoey sets sights on Tour card"
Independent
April 2007
- "Eyes Wide Open"
Sport Diver
April 2007
- "Laser Eye Surgery: See the light"
Cycling Weekly
18 January, 2007
- "Class Clip Science"
BBC2

- "Laser eye operations to give Met marksmen perfect vision"
The Evening Standard
13 January, 2007
- "Blair gun cops get laser surgery to fix dodgy eyesight"
Daily Mirror
12 January, 2007
- "How to have Laser Eye Surgery"
MSN Health
25 October, 2006
- "Turning politics into a spectacular event"
Financial Times
12 October, 2006
- Professor Reinstein interviewed on ITN Five News
ITN Five News
- "Blight and Sight..."
English Cut
29 July, 2006
- "The Science of me", Cover Story
The Sunday Times Magazine
30 April, 2006
- "Life after the Knife", Cover Story
The Sunday Times Magazine, Extreme Makeover Show
January 22, 2006
- "Laser eye operations to give Met marksmen perfect vision"
Evening Standard
January 13, 2006
- "Laser eye surgery expert"
Extreme Makeover UK
2004-2006
- "How to observe the Venus Eclipse"
Sky TV News, in 'Live at Five'
June 7 and June 8, 2004, London, United Kingdom
- "Better Vision, Better Performance"
Police Life
June 2003
- "Laser Eye Surgery"
Health Which? Special Investigation
February 2003
- "Can LASIK procedures put patients at risk?"
BBC News, in 'Live at Breakfast'
February 11, 2003, London, United Kingdom
- "Pro and Contra of LASIK"
BBC, in 'Watchdog'
December 12, 2002

APPENDIX I: Areas of Study and Experimental Work

Effects of varying coaxial cable length, transducer pulse energy, and post-amplifier attenuation on the signal to noise ratio in corneal scanning. • Effect of ultrasonic beam focal point placement in imaging of the corneal epithelium. • Effects of varying the band-width of ultrasonic pulses on the resolution of the epithelium. • Method for correcting trigger point inconsistencies of the LeCroy 200 MHz A-D converter. • Ocular movements during ultrasound scanning—amplitude and vector analysis. • Method of obtaining reproducible locations on the cornea for rectilinear scanning. • Statistical techniques for analyzing corneal surface parameters. • Use of Cepstrum for measuring the thickness of the endothelial-Descemet complex. • Analytic Signal Magnitude after Deconvolution for improved acoustic interface localization. • Computerized model to compare the acoustic impedance differences between epithelium and Bowman’s layer and epithelium and stroma. • Determination of true acoustic posterior boundary of the epithelium- the front or back of Bowman’s?. • M-scan technique for measuring the reproducibility of measurements of the corneal epithelium. • Comparison of A-scan to I-scan processing of echo data with respect to resolution and peak location reproducibly and pachymetry. • Measurement of the speed of sound in rabbit cornea using scanning laser acoustic microscopy. • Measurement of the speed of sound in cornea by the method of displacement. • Temporal pachymetric changes in vivo of the corneal epithelium and stroma during immersion in normal , hypotonic, and hypertonic and toxic solutions. • Bio-effects of high-frequency ultrasound on the cornea. • Linearization of local best spherical fit for topographic local radius representation of the corneal surface. • The use of Newton Iteration for obtaining true radial pachymetry of the cornea from rectilinear scan data. • Instantaneous radius of curvature calculations from rectilinear consecutive corneal scan data sets. • Three dimensional topologic mapping of pachymetric data. • Statistical methods of enhancing surface irregularities on pachymetric plots. • Software development for simultaneous pachymetric and keratometric data display. • Spectral analysis of corneal stromal tissue in normals; mean and standard deviation of parameters. • Local spectral parameter changes observe during healing corneal tissue in vivo in a rabbit model. • Stromal acoustic spectral differences between clear stroma in patients with history of stromal keratitis (HSV) and those without. • Spectral parameter imaging of post-excimer stromal haze in the rabbit. • Quantitative determination of ultrasonic backscatter in post-excimer haze - correlation with clinical and histological assessment. • Corneal curvature calculated as a function of ultrasound reflectivity during rectilinear scanning. • Two-dimensional profilometry of individual corneal surfaces. • - comparison of the normal, with post-PRK central islands. • Epithelial ablation time and topographic results by Digital Subtraction Pachymetry. • Scanning of corneal superficial masses; imaging and spectral parameter imaging. • Prospective study of the anatomy of the human corneal optical zone; epithelial power contribution, stromal surface shape factors and their role in the gradient optics and spherical aberration of the eye. • Computational PRK on a modeled cornea derived from high-frequency ultrasound scanning. • Prospective pre- and post-operative scanning of the cornea undergoing PRK, PTK, ALK, SLK, and LASIK. • Hurst Exponent determination by Two-dimensional FFT / Wavelet Packet Analysis in the quantification of epithelial and stromal surface smoothness after PRK. • Design and Development of a new prototype arc-B high-frequency ultrasound scanner for assessment of the full cornea and anterior segment Prospective evaluation of the changes induced in the cornea by LASIK and PRK The management of asymmetric astigmatism after excimer laser surgery of the cornea by high-frequency ultrasound

guidance • Safety protocol enhancement by high-frequency ultrasound evaluation of corneal anatomy in LASIK Reverse water-bath coupling system for ergonomic ophthalmologic ultrasound examination. • Population statistical modeling of ectasia risk in LASIK. • Epithelial profile changes and epithelial power shifts in LASIK. • Biomechanical analysis of corneal changes induced by LASIK. • Biomechanical effects of the creation of a flap in LASIK. • Early diagnosis of keratoconus by epithelial thickness profiling of the cornea • Physical properties of the cornea in the induction of spherical aberration by myopic ablation • Relationships between asphericity of myopic ablation profile and reduction in spherical aberration • Correlation between induced spherical aberration and biomechanically induced reduction in sphere in the human cornea • Repair of night vision disturbances after laser refractive surgery • Study of the normal epithelial thickness profile of the human cornea • Study of the normal stromal thickness profile of the human cornea • Study of the thickness profile of the epithelium and stroma of the keratoconic cornea • Development of an improved screening system for detecting keratoconus undiagnosed by topography • Development of myopic ablation profiles for correction of extreme myopia involving dual mechanism flattening – biomechanical and ablative (Boost, DZP, 7Super60).

APPENDIX II: Summary of Clinical Experience prior to establishing the London Vision Clinic

My training and experience has made me into an ophthalmologist with a solid general medical and surgical background, who has focused as a sub-specialist in two distinct but interrelated directions. Firstly, I have formal Fellowship training and expertise in ophthalmic ultrasound and in particular in VHF digital ultrasound evaluation of the eye – this covers a wide variety of ophthalmic sub-specialty areas (cornea, cataract, glaucoma, tumours, trauma, refractive surgery). Secondly, I have formal training and expertise in cornea, external diseases and refractive surgery. Below is a chronological account of my clinical training and experience in ophthalmology.

Research Fellow in Ophthalmic Epidemiology, (September 1990 to January 1991), *Institute of Ophthalmology, London*. Following house jobs in London, I spent 6 months under Richard Wormald, MA MSc FRCS, FRCOphth, setting up a research project involving the epidemiology of uncorrected but correctable visual acuity deficit in the elderly. The field work was carried out while I was SHO in A&E at St. Mary's Hospital (January 1991 to July 1991). The results were subsequently published in the *BJO* (1993).

Ophthalmology Fellow (November 1991 to January 1994). I became a Fellow in the *Department of Ophthalmology at The Weill Medical College of Cornell University of in New York*, under the Chairman, Professor D. Jackson Coleman. Prof. Coleman's work in the 80's focused on signal processing of digitised ultrasound for tissue characterization of melanoma of the eye. My work centered on developing a link between the Cornell digital signal processing technology and the use of very high-frequency (VHF) ultrasound scanning probes, which had just become available. I attended all ophthalmic B-scanning performed at Cornell's ophthalmic ultrasound scanning service, led by Professor D. Jackson Coleman, and reviewed all formal reporting, gaining extensive experience in all aspects of ophthalmic B-scanning.

During the ongoing development of Cornell's VHF digital ultrasound technology, I began to apply it to assess the complications of corneal refractive surgery. In early 1992, Professor Stephen Trokel referred a group of patients to me for diagnostic assessment of Central Islands after photorefractive keratectomy (PRK). This was a newly identified phenomenon, which had started to occur during the US FDA Phase II clinical PRK trials. At that time, there was no understanding as to their aetiology or treatment, let alone prevention. This "clinical" emergency led me to rapidly develop a 3D mapping technique for the epithelium, with which I was able to demonstrate that Central Islands were occurring in two distinct clinical sub-groups: the first was epithelial heaping in the centre of the cornea, the second was due to central stromal bumps. The latter was subsequently found to occur as a result of a corneal smoke plume blocking oncoming laser pulses in the central cornea. This research led VISX to develop algorithms for the addition of extra pulses in the centre of the cornea. The extra pulses would mitigate the formation of Central Islands, relying on the epithelial capability for stromal surface smoothing.

Residency in Ophthalmology. (1993-1996) I was resident in ophthalmology at the *Mount Sinai School of Medicine, New York, New York* (Chairman: Steven Podos, MD, Residency Director: Robert Fischer, MD). Mount Sinai's residency is considered to be one of the top programs in the United States. The residency clinical experience is divided into equal thirds among the tertiary referral case load of the Medical School hospital itself, the Bronx Veterans Administration Hospital (very busy outpatient and surgical case loads), and Elmhurst Hospital in Queens which is a city hospital (providing very busy outpatient and surgical case loads). Elmhurst is a Level I trauma centre serving as a catchment area for one million people in a relatively "rough" neighborhood of Queens, and thus providing significant trauma and emergency department experience. During my third year I was Chief Resident, and rotated among the three hospitals, gaining broad surgical experience in the wide range of ophthalmic surgical sub-specialties. In most US based residency programs, every procedure

performed by a resident is done under Consultant (Faculty) supervision, "skin-to-skin" (there are no resident-on-resident cases).

As Chief Resident, my surgical training and primary surgeon skills acquired ranged from performing 15 minute topical/small incision/foldable phacos (relatively avant-garde in 1995), to advanced oculoplastics under the guidance of Professor Murray Meltzer. As primary surgeon, I performed operations such as a paediatric blepharophymosis correction procedure (involving a medial canthal Moutarde double z-plasty, cantilevered titanium T-plates to correct the telecanthus and bilateral fascia lata frontalis slings), and a bilateral symblepharon repair post Stevens Johnson Syndrome (with buccal mucosa and hard palate grafting). My residency training included all common general ophthalmic procedures such as DCR's, trabeculectomy, deep sclerectomy (mini-fellowship under Françoise Valtot, Hôpital St. Joseph, Paris France), eyelid procedures (ectropion, entropion, tumour resection, blepharoplasty), squint, medical retinal laser procedures, and some vireo-retinal procedures as primary surgeon. As Chief Resident, I performed 3 PKPs, one of which comprised consisted of a triple procedure.

During residency, through special dispensation from Mount Sinai Hospital Medical School, I retained an appointment as **Visiting Fellow** at the Department of Ophthalmology of the Weill Medical College of Cornell University. This enabled me to continue, on a part-time basis, my work on the VHF digital ultrasound scanning.

On completion of my residency at Mount Sinai in July of 1996, I returned to Cornell for another year. My appointment was initially as **Instructor in Ophthalmology**, and subsequently as **Assistant Professor of Ophthalmology**, and **Director of Research in Refractive Surgery**. My responsibilities were to run a "complications of refractive surgery" service and to continue the development of the VHF ultrasound technology. It was during this period that we improved on the rectilinear scanner and developed the first VHF digital ultrasound arc B-scan device, specifically designed for anterior segment scanning. During that year I was also involved in VHF ultrasound scanning for the tertiary referral faculty practice at Cornell. I gained further experience in complex cases requiring anterior segment VHF ultrasound diagnosis, such as anterior segment tumors, hypotony, chronic iritis following cataract or other anterior segment surgery, trauma and glaucoma--including deep sclerectomy--and the functional anatomy of blebs.

In 1997, reports from South America of high volume LASIK results were beginning to be presented at international congresses. There was little LASIK being performed in North America, and in general there was a distinct lack of formal training in the field of refractive surgery. Therefore, I decided to utilize my fluent Spanish, and applied for funding to undertake a self-designed refractive surgical fellowship program in South America. Funded as a **Paul Keyser International Scholar**, (Pan-American Association of Ophthalmology), I set up a unique, two-month refractive surgery fellowship program in South America. My goal was to learn techniques from the pioneers and world leading refractive surgeons. This experience provided me with an unparalleled training in the fundamentals of then current refractive surgical techniques and the management of complications.

Paul Keyser Scholar; Refractive Surgical Fellowship. (August-September 1997).

I spent time in clinic and operating with Roberto Zaldivar in Mendoza, Argentina, observing his high efficiency day-case centre where he routinely performed 10 phacos and 35 LASIK procedures in the space of 3 hours. I then spent three weeks with Dr. Maria-Clara Arbelaez, in Cali, Colombia, a disciple of Luis Ruiz, MD who was recognised as one of the leading LASIK surgeons at that time. I was able to observe Alberto Chacon, MD at the Instituto de Cornea in Bogota, Colombia. Dr. Chacon, a cornea specialist, had developed numerous techniques to help correct many of the early radial keratotomy and trapezoidal keratotomy complications of the 80's. He presented (or showed) many of his patients in whom he surgically managed the complications of multiple incisional refractive keratotomy by compression sutures, wedge resection, and corneal cerclage. Finally, I spent 3 weeks with Jose Ignacio Barraquer and Carmen Barraquer, at the Clinica Barraquer in Bogota, Colombia. Having studied J.I. Barraquer's 1980 textbook on keratomileusis (in Spanish), it was an exceptional

experience to be able to ask questions and learn directly from the author and father of lamellar corneal refractive surgery. Understanding the core principles and the basic science behind microkeratome design and operation, corneal lamellar tissue handling, and the management of complications was quite different under the tutelage of those who literally “wrote the book” on keratomileusis. Dr. Arcienegas provided insight into the breadth of incisional corneal refractive surgery techniques, albeit techniques that are more of historical value now. Grand Rounds at the Instituto Barraquer showed a culture amongst the residents of deep academic commitment to the understanding of refractive surgery from the bottom up: as one would expect of any surgeon for any sub-specialty. I observed Carmen Barraquer and several other surgeons in surgery performing LASIK, PKPs and phaco. The sum total of this fellowship was that in preparation for my formal University based fellowship training in cornea and refractive surgery, I had been exposed to over 500 refractive surgical procedures, performed by the top authorities of the day.

Cornea, External Disease, and Refractive Surgery Fellowship. (1997–1999).

In October of 1997, equipped with the prototype VHF digital ultrasound arc B-scanner, I arrived in Vancouver Canada to begin a 16 month Fellowship at the University of British Columbia in Cornea, External Diseases, and Refractive Surgery. My time was divided amongst cornea and external disease clinic, corneal transplantation surgery with Simon P. Holland, MB MRCP FRCOphth FRCS, and cataract and refractive surgery with Hugo Sutton, MD FRCS.

Hugo Sutton is Clinical Associate Professor at UBC, a high volume phaco surgeon, and North American pioneer in laser refractive surgery. Dr. Sutton had already performed upward of 5,000 PRK procedures by 1997. By October 1997, with several hundred LASIK procedures experience, Dr. Sutton was one of the most experienced North American LASIK surgeons. After observation of approximately 600 LASIK procedures, I began performing LASIK surgery. My first 256 procedures were fully supervised by Dr. Sutton. Over the following 4 years, I performed over 6,000 laser refractive procedures, 95% of them LASIK. Dr. Sutton’s cataract practice continued into 1988, and I performed 196 topical small incision phaco foldable-PCIOL procedures, fully supervised.

Under the supervision of Simon P. Holland and other cornea faculty at UBC, I worked two days per week at the University based cornea practice which serves as the primary tertiary referral centre for the whole of British Columbia. I gained experience in cornea and external diseases, contact lens, corneal transplantation, and the management of complex corneal surgical and anterior segment surgery.

Director of Clinical Operations, LASIK Vision Corporation, Vancouver, BC. (1999).

On completing the Fellowship at UBC, I was offered this position in what was at the time, a three clinic Canadian chain providing high-volume laser refractive surgery. The company had further expansion plans in Canada, planning to open one new clinic approximately every month. By the end of the summer of 1999, there were ten LASIK Vision clinics operating in Canada. As Director of Clinical Operations, my responsibilities included medical protocol development, development of surgeon training systems and clinical staff training protocols. In addition to these duties, I was an operating surgeon at the Vancouver clinic, performing laser refractive surgery. I was clinically responsible for overseeing and advising on all complications referred-in by company surgeons. Under my direction, early clinical trials had been started, involving the Bausch & Lomb Topolink system incorporating epithelial thickness profiles derived from VHF digital ultrasound scanning.

National Medical Co-Director, LASIK Vision Corporation, Vancouver, BC. (September 1999 – August 2000).

The final stages of the Canadian expansion of the LASIK Vision Corporation led to a total of 15 clinics in Canada, performing a surgical volume equivalent to approximately 75,000 eyes per year. I instigated and developed a Medical Advisory Board to oversee the development of medical standards, surgeon and staff training, and accreditation as well as medical technology assessment.

I headed a team that was set up to do a time-flow study analysis of high volume surgical clinic flow, to determine the optimum number of procedures that could be performed per day per surgeon adhering to the highest possible standard of care. This work led to enhancements in clinic design, informed consent systems, and accurate staffing levels.

Professeur Associé en Ophtalmologie, Pole Hospitalo-Universitaire d'Ophtalmologie St. Antoine - XV-XX, University of Paris VI; Faculty of Medicine St. Antoine. (September 1999 to September 2000).

Concurrent with my commitments at LASIK Vision Corporation, I had applied and succeeded in obtaining full professorship in ophthalmology at the University of Paris (VI) at the Quinzes-Vingts hospital in Paris. The grading of the position was set at the highest level in the hierarchy of the French academic system (level I, class I). During this tenure I spent approximately two weeks in eight in Paris, lecturing, supervising surgery, directing research projects, and supervising a DEA (Diplôme d'Etudes Approfondis) candidate in her thesis work on the Orbscan II topography system. I set up a prototype VHF digital ultrasound scanner in Paris, and ran regular complication clinics for the refractive surgery and glaucoma services. This scanner still remains at the Quinzes-Vingts under my direction.

International Medical Co-Director, LASIK Vision Corporation, (August 2000 – April 2001).

In preparation for the US expansion, and the necessity for recruitment of a large number of new surgeons, I led the development of a surgeon certification and accreditation course, designed to help surgeons, already experienced in LASIK, to become well rounded, academically current, expert specialists. The course consisted of three sections: didactic, observational, and proctored surgery modules. Over 80 surgeons were trained during the year 2000. The LASIK Vision protocols developed, together with this induction course, provided a highly controlled, evidence-based practice setting in which this uniformly employed surgical protocol proved to decrease complication rates as well as the rate of loss of BSCVA. Evidence of this achievement was presented in San Diego, CA at the ASCRS 2001. In addition, I aimed to develop a culture of research and development within this high-volume, commercial enterprise.

The company business plan called for the opening of fifteen new clinics in the second quarter of 2000 as the first phase of expansion into the United States. Given this very aggressive expansion program, I was assigned the task of creating a team consisting of a core of allied-health professional "trainers" who would systematically educate and prepare incoming staff to work in these new clinics. Fifteen clinics were opened between March and July of 2000, each performing approximately 500 procedures in the first month.

I also was responsible for originating, designing, and programming the first multi-clinic refractive surgery quality control software system – PIQASO (performance indicators for quality assurance and surgical outcomes). This system, along with the addition of a full time statistician and a database manager, was implemented in the spring of 2000. By year's end PIQASO had already collected data on over 68,000 eyes as an active surveillance sample of the ongoing surgical work in all clinics. Monthly and quarterly reports of quality of care and performance were generated by clinic and by surgeon. Cluster analysis methods were used to define "outliers" amongst surgeons or clinics from the median standard. I set up quality assurance systems to investigate and remedy clinical system faults detected by PIQASO. During this period the company grew to 450 employees and 30 clinics. Thanks to these systems set in place, all clinic openings were shown to have taken place with no adverse incidents, and quality control data demonstrated excellent operational standards, consistent throughout all clinics.

I set up and headed a medical risk management department, responsible for actively managing day-to-day adverse events, formally defining and reporting clinic problems, and coordinating with the quality assurance program.

Following the initial US expansion phase, a new senior management restructuring resulted in my appointment as **Chief Medical Officer** (September 2000 – April 2001). The Medical Advisory Board was dissolved, and I was made Chairman of a new, Medical *Standards* Board, consisting of university based, fellowship-trained refractive surgeons, whose task it was to continuously update and reevaluate the medical policies, procedures, and protocols. With the two positions combined, I became responsible for all medical aspects of the company. These included day-to-day operations, protocol development and implementation, surgeon and optometrist training, accreditation and re-accreditation, risk management, quality control, public relations, and technology evaluation.

Clinically I was still performing 'routine' laser eye surgery two days per week (approximately 300 procedures per month), and spent one day a week on continuing my clinical research with VHF digital ultrasound as well as wavefront technology applied to the treatment of the complications of refractive surgery. I trained three fellows in refractive surgery during the period 2000-2001. Dr. Sabong Srivannaboon went on to be director of refractive surgery at Siriraj University Hospital in Bangkok, Dr. Han Bor Fam became head of the cornea and refractive surgery unit at the university hospital Singapore, and Dr. Emma Cremonesi returned to Mexico City where she holds an appointment at the Instituto de Oftalmologia Conde de Valencia.

In November of 2001, I was head-hunted to become the lead medical consultant to Carl Zeiss Meditec for the development of their laser refractive technology. Based on this, and a number of personal as well as other positive professional factors, I decided to return to Europe, where I established the London Vision Clinic with one clear goal in mind: to construct a refractive surgical clinic where the standard of care, outcomes of surgery and safety of laser eye surgery were at the highest possible level. Concurrent with this we are beginning to set up an ambitious but in my view essential project for third-world vision care; the bringing of laser refractive surgery to those who need it most: people who cannot afford glasses. Through the London Vision Clinic Foundation we hope to eventually prove that laser eye surgery can be provided at very low cost to individuals who are technically blind because of their inability to afford glasses. This concept is new, and will take monumental efforts to make it a reality; however, we have already begun this work with a project in Nepal in conjunction with the Tilganga Institute of Ophthalmology and the Himalayan Cataract Project.

Last updated August 2018